

FREE PULL-OUT PROJECTS SUPPLEMENT INSIDE

Hobby Electronics

November '81

ISSN 0142-6192

Only 60p

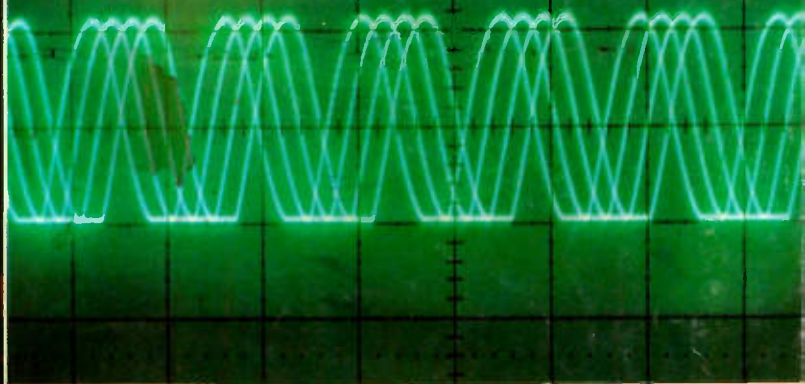
For A Down-To-Earth Approach To Electronics

Bumper Projects Issue! 11 easy-to-build projects

FOR THE MUSICIAN

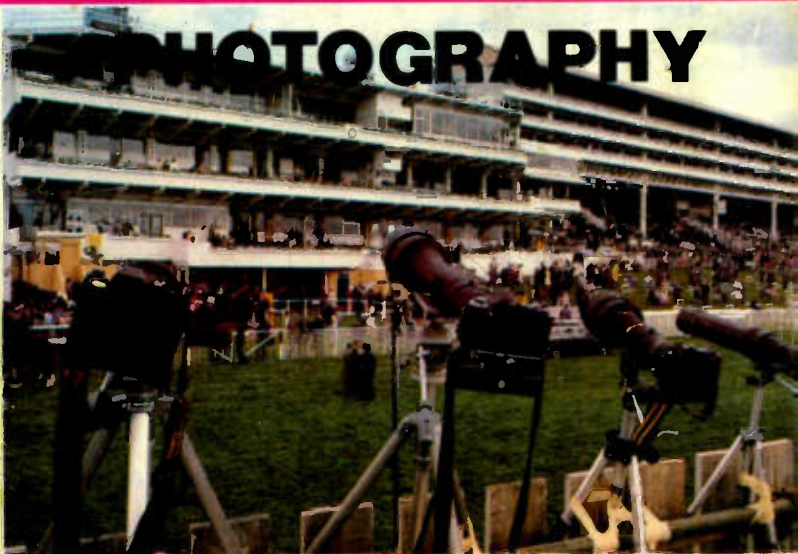


ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS



• **Electronic Metronome** • **Simple Stylus Organ** • **Scratch Filter** •
• **Component Substitution Box** • **Sound Level Meter** • **Frequency Meter** •

FOR THE HOME



PHOTOGRAPHY

• **Light Beam Telephone** • **VHF Radio** • **Fire Detector** • **Ticking Egg Timer** •
• **Flash Intensity Meter** •

THE LOWEST PRICES FOR PRIME CMOS/TTL/74C IN THE UK

TBA120S	1.00	SL1610P	1.60	HA11223	2.15	4000 series	4060	0.95	4566	1.59	7448	0.58	74125	0.40	74190	0.55	7405	3.14	7496	1.20	74190	0.60	74C CMOS	BF194	18p	
L200	1.20	SL1611P	1.60	HA11225	1.45	4000	4063	1.15	4568	2.18	7451	0.14	74126	0.40	74191	0.55	7408	0.14	74107	0.25	74191	0.60	7400	0.20	BF195	18p
U237B	1.28	SL1612P	1.60	HA11202	1.45	4001	4061	0.13	4568	2.18	7451	0.14	74128	0.28	74192	0.55	7409	0.14	74109	0.25	74192	0.68	7402	0.20	BF224	22p
U247B	1.28	SL1613P	1.89	HA12017	0.80	4002	4062	4.30	4569	1.95	7453	0.14	74132	0.50	74193	0.55	7410	0.13	74112	0.25	74193	0.68	7404	0.20	BF241	18p
U257B	1.28	SL1620P	2.17	HA12402	1.95	4007	4068	0.19	4572	0.30	7454	0.14	74136	0.65	74194	0.55	7411	0.14	74113	0.25	74194	0.42	7404	0.20	BF274	18p
U267B	1.28	SL1621P	2.17	HA12411	1.20	4008	4069	0.18	4582	0.99	7460	0.14	74141	0.45	74195	0.55	7412	0.15	74114	0.25	74195	0.42	7408	0.20	BF440	21p
LM301H	0.67	SL1623P	2.44	HA12412	1.55	4009	4070	0.25	4584	0.49	7470	0.28	74142	1.85	74196	0.55	7413	0.28	74122	0.40	74196	0.65	7410	0.20	BF441	21p
LM301N	0.30	SL1624C	3.28	LF137A1	0.33	4010	4070	0.22	4585	1.00	7472	0.27	74143	2.50	74197	0.55	7414	0.49	74123	0.55	74197	0.65	7414	0.55	BF362	49p
LM308TC	0.65	SL1625P	2.17	SN76660N	0.80	4011	4071	0.22	4702	4.50	7473	0.28	74144	2.50	74198	0.85	7415	0.14	74124	1.80	74200	0.45	7420	0.20	BF395	18p
LM324	0.64	SL1626P	2.44			4011	4073	0.22	4703	4.48	7474	0.28	74145	0.75	74199	1.00	7420	0.13	74125	0.29	74202	0.45	7430	0.20	BF479	66p
LM339N	0.66	SL1630P	1.82			4012	4075	0.18	4705	4.24	7475	0.35	74147	1.50	74201	1.00	7421	0.15	74126	0.29	74221	0.60	7432	0.20	BF679S	55p
LM348N	1.86	SL1640P	1.89			4013	4076	0.60	4724	0.95	7476	0.30	74149	1.39	74212	1.50	7422	0.15	74127	0.29	74241	0.99	7442	0.80	BF791	1.33
LF351N	0.49	SL1641P	1.89			4015	4077	0.23	4706	4.50	7480	0.26	74150	0.79	74213	1.50	7423	0.15	74128	0.29	74242	0.99	7442	1.03	BF792	60p
LF353N	0.76	TDA2002	1.25	AAA1056	3.75	4016	4078	0.25	4720	4.00	7481	0.20	74151	0.55	74214	1.89	7427	0.14	74129	0.29	74243	1.65	7474	0.50	BF790	90p
LM374N	3.75	ULN2242A	3.05	AAA1058	3.35	4017	4082	0.25	4723	0.95	7482	0.75	74153	0.55	74219	1.89	7428	0.35	74130	0.40	74244	1.65	7474	0.50	BF790	90p
LM380N-14	1.00	ULN2233B	1.00	AAA1069	3.35	4019	4083	0.45	4725	2.24	7483	0.60	74154	0.55	74221	1.05	7430	0.13	74139	0.40	74244	1.65	7474	0.50	BF790	90p
LM380N-8	1.00	CA3080E	0.70	11C90DC	14.00	4020	4089	0.99	4725	2.24	7486	0.75	74155	0.55	74225	0.86	7432	0.14	74145	1.20	74245	1.50	7483	0.98	BF756	38p
LM381N	1.81	CA3089E	1.84	LN1232	19.00	4021	4075	1.15	40014	0.54	7488	0.24	74156	0.55	74227	2.67	7433	0.16	74147	2.10	74247	1.35	7485	0.98	BF756	38p
LM319CE	1.98	CA3090AO	3.35	LN1242	19.00	4022	4078	0.25	40085	0.99	7489	1.05	74157	0.55	74228	2.49	7437	0.17	74148	1.60	74248	1.35	7486	0.26	BF756	38p
NE544N	1.80	CA3123E	1.40	MSL2318	3.84	4023	4079	0.55	40098	0.54	7490	0.30	74159	0.90	74229	0.89	7438	0.16	74151	0.35	74249	1.35	7489	2.68	J310	69p
NE555N	0.30	CA3130E	0.80	MSM5523	11.30	4024	4080	0.75	40106	0.54	7491	0.55	74160	0.55	74230	1.30	7440	0.13	74153	0.35	74251	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE556	0.50	CA3130T	0.90	MSM5524	11.30	4025	4081	0.45	40160	0.69	7492	0.35	74161	0.55	74231	3.50	7447	0.42	74155	0.50	74252	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE560N	3.50	CA3140E	0.46	MSM5525	7.85	4026	4082	1.99	40161	0.69	7493	0.35	74162	0.55	74232	1.05	7449	0.61	74157	0.36	74253	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE562N	4.05	CA3189E	2.20	MSM5526	7.85	4028	4080	0.60	40162	0.69	7494	0.70	74163	0.55	74233	1.05	7449	0.61	74158	0.36	74254	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE564N	4.29	CA3240	1.27	MSM5527	9.75	4029	4081	0.75	40163	0.69	7495	0.60	74164	0.55	74234	2.36	7451	0.14	74159	0.36	74255	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE565N	1.00	MC3357P	0.60	MSM5527	9.75	4030	4082	0.70	40164	0.69	7496	0.45	74165	0.55	74235	1.05	7451	0.14	74160	0.40	74256	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE566N	1.60	LM3900N	0.60	MSL2312	3.94	4035	4085	0.75	40174	0.69	7497	1.40	74166	0.55	74236	1.05	7451	0.14	74161	0.40	74257	0.46	7493	0.80	BF756	38p
NE570N	3.85	LM3909N	0.68	SP8629	3.85	4040	4088	0.55	40192	0.75	74100	1.10	74167	1.25	74365	0.85	7455	0.15	74162	0.40	74273	0.90	74160	0.80	BF756	38p
SL624	3.28	LM3914N	2.80	SP8647	6.00	4042	4085	0.65	40193	0.75	74104	0.62	74170	1.25	74366	0.85	7455	0.15	74163	0.40	74274	0.90	74161	0.80	BF756	38p
TBA651	1.81	LM3915N	2.80	95H90PC	7.80	4043	4088	0.68	40194	0.69	74105	0.62	74173	1.10	74367	0.85	7474	0.21	74164	0.50	74275	0.90	74162	0.80	BF756	38p
UA709HC	0.64	KB4400	0.80	HD10551	2.45	4044	4089	0.80	40195	0.69	74107	0.26	74174	0.75	74368	0.85	7474	0.21	74165	0.50	74276	0.90	74163	0.80	BF756	38p
UA709PC	0.46	KB4406	0.60	HD4015	4.45	4044	4089	0.80	40195	0.69	74109	0.35	74175	0.75	74369	0.85	7474	0.21	74166	0.50	74277	0.90	74164	0.80	BF756	38p
UA710HC	0.65	KB4412	1.95	HD12009	6.00	4046	4089	0.69	40195	0.69	74110	0.54	74176	0.75	74393	1.85	7476	0.22	74166	0.50	74278	0.90	74165	0.80	BF756	38p
UA710PC	0.59	KB4413	1.95	HD44752	8.00	4047	4089	0.69	40195	0.69	74111	0.58	74177	0.75	74490	1.85	7478	0.24	74168	0.50	74279	0.90	74166	0.80	BF756	38p
UA711HC	0.66	KB4417	1.80	MC145151	12.45	4049	4090	0.30	40195	0.69	74112	1.70	74178	0.90	74491	1.85	7478	0.24	74169	0.50	74280	0.90	74167	0.80	BF756	38p
UA711CN	0.27	TDA4420B	1.09	MC145156	8.75	4050	4090	0.30	40195	0.69	74113	1.70	74179	1.35	74492	1.85	7478	0.24	74170	1.85	74281	0.90	74168	0.80	BF756	38p
UA714CN	0.70	TDA4420	2.65	MISC		4051	4091	1.10	40195	0.69	74114	1.70	74180	0.75	74493	1.85	7478	0.24	74171	1.85	74282	0.90	74169	0.80	BF756	38p
UA747CN	0.36	KB4423	2.30	ICM7106CP	9.55	4052	4092	1.30	40195	0.69	74115	1.70	74181	1.22	74494	1.85	7478	0.24	74172	1.85	74283	0.90	74170	1.85	BF756	38p
UA753	2.44	KB4424	1.65	ICM7107CP	9.55	4053	4093	1.30	40195	0.69	74116	1.70	74182	1.22	74495	1.85	7478	0.24	74173	1.85	74284	0.90	74171	1.85	BF756	38p
UA758	2.35	KB4431	1.95	ICM72168P	19.50	4054	4094	1.30	40195	0.69	74117	1.70	74183	1.22	74496	1.85	7478	0.24	74174	1.85	74285	0.90	74172	1.85	BF756	38p
TBA820M	0.78	KB4432	1.95	ICM7555	0.94	4055	4095	1.30	40195	0.69	74118	1.70	74184	1.22	74497	1.85	7478	0.24	74175	1.85	74286	0.90	74173	1.85	BF756	38p
TCA940E	1.80	KB4433	1.52			4056	4096	1.35	40195	0.69	74119	1.70	74185	1.22	74498	1.85	7478	0.24	74176	1.85	74287	0.90	74174	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1028	2.11	KB4436	2.53			4057	4097	1.35	40195	0.69	74120	1.70	74186	1.22	74499	1.85	7478	0.24	74177	1.85	74288	0.90	74175	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1029	2.11	KB4437	1.75			4058	4098	1.35	40195	0.69	74121	1.70	74187	1.22	74500	1.85	7478	0.24	74178	1.85	74289	0.90	74176	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1054	1.45	KB4438	2.22			4059	4099	1.35	40195	0.69	74122	1.70	74188	1.22	74501	1.85	7478	0.24	74179	1.85	74290	0.90	74177	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1062	1.95	KB4441	1.35			4060	4100	1.35	40195	0.69	74123	1.70	74189	1.22	74502	1.85	7478	0.24	74180	1.85	74291	0.90	74178	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1072	2.69	KB4445	1.29			4061	4101	1.35	40195	0.69	74124	1.70	74190	1.22	74503	1.85	7478	0.24	74181	1.85	74292	0.90	74179	1.85	BF756	38p
TDA1074A	5.04	KB4446	2.75			4062	4102	1.35	40195	0.69	74125	1.70	74191	1.22	74504	1.85	7478	0.24	74182	1.85	74293	0.90	74180			

Hobby Electronics

NOVEMBER 1981

Vol 3 No 13

Editor: Hugh Davies

Senior Art Editor: Andrew Sawyer

PROJECTS

SOUND TORCH

Sound transmission at the speed of light 10

SCRATCH FILTER

Reduces hiss from worn-out records 19

SUBSTITUTION BOXES

Change components at the turn of a switch 26

LED VU METER

Replaces moving-coil meters 30

FREE EIGHT — PAGE PROJECT SUPPLEMENT

FIVE extra projects to build this month 35

SIMPLE STYLUS ORGAN

Easy-to-build Quick Project 58

TOUCH LAMP UPDATE

The elusive How It Works section 59

METRONOME

Time for music 61

PCB FOIL PATTERNS

Down underneath 72

FEATURES

DIGITS ON DISPLAY

All types of electronic displays 14

YOUR LETTERS

The Editor replies 21

FAMOUS NAMES

Regeneration, superhet, FM and Edwin Armstrong 23

SYNTHESISER SECRETS — 2

Musical synthesisers explored more deeply 28

BUILDING SITE

Socket-to-me 33

CLEVER DICK

Replies to your technical queries 46

INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Part 4 of our beginners' series 48

DICTATING MACHINES

Without them, hi-fi would not exist 54

NEWS & INFORMATION

Monitor — Electronics News 6

HE Next Month 8

Breadboard 81 Exhibition 45

Subscriptions - the easy way to buy HE 66

Bookshelf - new books from HE 68

PCB Service 70

Classified Ads 73

Assistant Editor: Keith Brindley Editorial Assistant: Judith Jacobs
Drawing Office Manager: Paul Edwards Managing Editor: Ron Harris BSc
Layout Artist: Enzo Grandi Managing Director: T. J. Connell



Scratch Filter — reduces the background noise of records



Project Supplement — an extra five projects in a free supplement



Keep the beat — HE style, with our Metronome project

Hobby Electronics is normally published on the second Friday of the month prior to the cover date.
Hobby Electronics, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE, 01 437 1002. Telex No 8811896. Published by Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. Distributed by Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd, 12-18 Paul St, London EC2A 4JS. Printed by QB Ltd, Colchester. Covers printed by Alabaster Passmore.
Copyright: All material in this publication is subject to world-wide copyright protection. Permission to reproduce printed circuit board patterns commercially or marketing of kits of the projects must be sought from the Publisher. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, cannot be held responsible for it legally. © Copyright 1981 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd **ABC** Member of Audit Bureau of Circulation.



World's most powerful

**BASIC pocket computer
CASIO FX-702P**



(RRP £134.95)
ONLY £119.95

High speed computer using BASIC language, with program/data storage on cassette tape via optional FA-2 adaptor.

AVAILABLE SOON: Plug in ROM program modules and FP-10 Mini Printer for program/data printout.

LCD dot matrix scrolling display. Input can be varied from 1680 program steps, with 26 independent memories, to 80 program steps with 226 memories, plus text display memory (string and string manipulations), all with power back-up. Up to 10 program storage.

Subroutines: 10 levels. FOR NEXT looping, 8 levels.

Debugging by tracing. Editing by moving cursor.

55 built-in functions including **Regression Analysis** and **Correlation Coefficient** all usable in programs. Program/data storage on cassette tape. Two lithium batteries give approximately 200 hours continuous use, with Auto Power Off after 6 mins disuse.

Dimensions: 17 x 165 x 82mm. (5 1/2 x 6 1/2 x 3 1/4). Weight 180g (6.3oz).

FX-702P Advanced programmable. Up to 512 steps **£74.95**
Plus **FREE Professional Programmable Pack** (RRP £12.95)

NEW! **FX-3600P** 38 program steps **£22.95**



World's most versatile

**alarm chronograph watch
CASIO AX-210**



(RRP £34.95)

ONLY £29.95

Hourly time signal "Big Ben" chimes at noon. Easily switched on or off.

Countdown alarm timer mode

* Amazing ANALOGUE display, plus digital countdown. Normal and net times from 1 to 60 minutes with automatic retrieval of pre-entered time.

Stopwatch mode

* ANALOGUE countup, with digital timing of net, lap and first and second place times from 1/100 sec to 1 hour. Confirmation signal.

Easy setting of times and alarm with forward and backward stepping and rapid run facility. Dimensions: 9.25 x 35 x 36mm approx. Mineral glass. Long life lithium battery. Accuracy ± 15 seconds/month.

10 alternative displays
Over 60 useful functions

ANALOGUE display of time plus:-

- * Digital time display, 12 or 24 hour system.
- * Digital date, month and year, plus day flag.
- * Full month calendar display, current month.
- * Full month calendar display, next month.

Auto calendar pre-programmed to the year 2029.

Dual time modes

* ANALOGUE display of local time, plus digital second time zone, 12 or 24 hour system.

Alarm mode

* ANALOGUE time with "Alarm Set" digital time, 24 hour system. AM/PM and "alarm on" indicators. Buzzer for 20 seconds, or select "Dixieland" "Green Sleeves" or "My Darling Clementine".

CASIO PROGRAMMABLES

With power back-up for memories and programs

NEW FX-602P

LCD dot matrix scrolling display. 32 to 512 program steps. 22 to 88 memories. 33 parentheses, 11 levels. Editing by cursor. Jumps. 9.6 x 71 x 141.2mm. 100g.

(RRP £84.95) **£74.95**

Plus **FREE Professional Programmable Pack** (RRP £12.95)



NEW FX-3600P

Up to 38 steps and 2 programs, plus 7 memories. 18 parentheses, 6 levels. 61 functions, including Integrals & Regression Analysis. Long life Lithium battery. 8.7 x 71.5 x 134mm. 64g.

(RRP £25.95) **£22.95**



THESE SPACE INVADERS WILL ALARM YOU

Casio's most amazing watches ever!

CA90 (left)

£19.95*

CA901 (right)

£29.95



Time and auto calendar, calculator, alarm, hourly chimes, stopwatch, dual time.

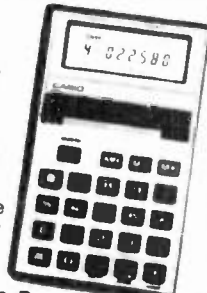
DIGITAL SPACE INVADER GAME.

NEW MG-885

"Game II" and calculator. Full memory and % plus 3 level digital space invader game.

(RRP £12.95) **£10.95**

The highly successful MG-880 calculator/game plus **FREE** cubic puzzle **ONLY £10.95**



* CLAIRVOYANT CALCULATOR

Fortune Teller, Matchmaker, Calendar and Alarm Clock

CASIO FT-7



(RRP £18.95)

ONLY £16.95

Predictions of Individual fortunes (Health; Gamblin/Investment, Business and Love) or the compatibility between two persons on any given day.

6 digit clock. Auto calendar pre-programmed from 1901 to 2099. Daily alarm and hourly chimes can be easily switched on or off. Calculator with full memory, %. One year battery life (2 x LR44).

7.9 x 114 x 56.5mm (3 1/8 x 4 1/2 x 2 1/4). 58g (2oz). With wallet.

Delivery normally by return of post. Prices include VAT and P & P.
Send your cheque, P.O. or phone your ACCESS of B*CARD number to:

SHORT FORM CATALOGUE

Available October
14p stamp appreciated

TEMPUS

THE LEADING U.K. REPRESENTATIVE,
Dept. HE/11
164/167 East Road, Cambridge, CB1 1DB
Tel: 0223 312866

★ ★ VIVID REALISM ★ ★

Sound is the criterion when judging a musical instrument. Our CASIOTONE keyboards are outselling all others because of their superb reproduction, quality and legendary reliability

Order today, play tomorrow

SECURICOR 24 hour delivery included in price, or RETURN OF POST (small keyboards) or CASH & CARRY

★ **The Professionals**
THE EXCITING NEW CASIOTONE
CT-202



(RRP £325)
By Securicor ONLY £275

"Son of success...The two harpsichords demonstrate the Casiotone's talent for sparkling, crystal clear tones...Even more impressive is the clav." (Melody Maker).

8-note polyphonic playing of 49 instruments over 4 octaves. 4 voice memory function with push-button selection. 3 Vibrato settings and Sustain switch. Integral amplifier and speaker (10 watts o/p). Line Out and headphone jacks, Foot volume and sustain pedal jacks. Pitch control.

★ **CASIOTONE MT-20**



(RRP £115.00)
ONLY £95.00

22 instruments over 3 octaves. 4-position sound memory. Battery or mains. O/P jack. Dims: 2 1/2 x 22 1/2 x 6 1/2". 6lb.

★ **Vivid realism for beginner and expert**
CT-401

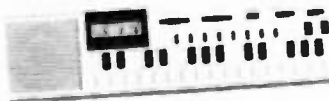


(RRP £345)
By Securicor ONLY £295

8-note polyphonic playing of 14 Instruments over 4 octaves. 16 rhythm functions with full-in auto rhythm. A fill-in button adds variety. Casio Auto Chord system for one-finger accompaniment (major, minor and seventh chords) or automatic chord and bass accompaniment. With Vibrato. Delayed Vibrato, Sustain and Hold switches. Integral amplifier and speaker. Line and headphone jacks. Foot volume and sustain pedal jacks. Pitch control. AC only. 4 1/2 x 31 1/2 x 12 1/2 inches. Weight 28.2lbs.
CT-301. Similar to the 401 without Casio Auto Chord £199
MT-30. 22 Instruments. 3 octaves. Vibrato, Sustain.
Mains/Battery. £95

★ ★ BECOME AN INSTANT MUSICIAN ★ ★

"Tomorrow's World" featured this resounding success. Hundreds sold already. Create your own music with a VL-TONE. You combine the sound, rhythm and tempo and the VL-TONE plays it back...beautifully!
CASIO VL-TONE (VL-1)
Electronic Musical Instrument



(RRP £39.95)
ONLY £35.95

This complete 29 note (expandable) synthesizer records and plays back up to 100 notes. Enter the notes of a melody into the memory and recall them in sequence with the One Key Play button, varying tempo and duration of each keystroke to create a melody. Mistakes can be corrected and individual notes added or deleted. Your best performance can be re-recorded back into the memory, then re-played at a touch of the Auto Play key. Choose an Instrument (Piano, Violin, Flute, Guitar or Fantasy) or switch to A.D.S.R. and program your own unique sound from one of 80 million combinations. Select one of the ten Auto Rhythm accompaniments, adjust the Tempo Control and play back your composition, then try a variation. Facilities: Digital display of notes and tempo. Mains or battery operation with battery saving Auto Power Off, with protection of the stored melody and preset A.D.S.R. data. Built-in amplifier/speaker. Output jack. Pitch Control. 11 1/2 x 11 1/2 x 3 inches. Weight 15.4oz.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Illustrated catalogue of Casio and Casiotone 20p

P.C.B.s THE FOTO WAY

WHY wait weeks for manufacturers?

WHEN you can make professional printed circuit-boards yourself!

IT'S SO SIMPLE WITH: THE PATH P.C.B. FOTOSYSTEM METHOD.

- Make master pattern of P.C.B. layout on clear drafting film.
 - Take FOTO sensitised board (pre-coated or make your own using FOTOspray). Place master pattern upon board.
 - Expose to UV or daylight.
 - Place exposed board into developer.
 - Wash.
 - Etch in ferric chloride.
 - Remove resist with wire wool or use FOTO stripper.
- You now have your perfect P.C.B. ready for use. Your master pattern may be used again and again for extra copies.

Materials from stock you can rely on:

Pack of Drafting Transfers (5 sheets astid)	£1.30
Drafting sheet for master pattern	£0.20
Developer crystals or	£0.20
Developer liquid concentrate	£2.30
Ferric Chloride 250g (12%)	£0.80
Ferric Chloride 1/2kg (11%) pack	£1.50
FOTOstripper Concentrate	£3.41
FOTOSpray light sensitive lacquer in aerosol form enough to cover 1 to 1 1/2 sq. metres	£2.30
Polypropylene Dishes for etchants and developers	£1.30

FOTOboard

1.6mm 1oz. copper Fibreglass	Pre-sensitised board	Single sided	Double sided
100mm x 160mm (Euro Card)	£1.50	£1.70	£1.70
203mm x 114mm (6in. x 4 1/2in.)	£1.70	£1.70	£1.70
203mm x 228mm (8in. x 9in.)	£2.00	£2.00	£2.00
467mm x 305mm (18in. x 12in.)	£3.80	£3.80	£3.80

Main Copper Laminates Top-quality 1oz. Copper Fibreglass Laminates

	1mm SS	1mm DS	1.6mm SS	1.6mm DS	2.4mm SS	2.4mm DS
152mm x 152mm (6in. x 6in.)	£0.80	£0.85	£0.85	£0.90	£1.27	£1.32
152mm x 305mm (6in. x 12in.)	£1.40	£1.50	£1.40	£1.50	£2.47	£2.52
305mm x 305mm (12in. x 12in.)	£2.50	£2.70	£2.50	£2.70	£4.27	£4.50

POST & PACKING Please add 80p per order. Plus V.A.T. at 15% to total. Prompt despatch assured
UV Boxes, Tubes and P.C.B. associated products available - ask for details

PATH ELECTRONIC SERVICES 369 Alum Rock Road, Birmingham, B4 3DR - Tel: 021-327 2339

★ POWERFET AMPLIFIERS ★

Conservatively rated, high quality designs with substantial heatsink/mounting bracket.

VAT inc. prices

Post & packing 75p on P.F.A. orders

PFA 80

80w into 8Ω.
THD < 0.008%.
S/N 120dB.
Kit £13.95
Built £15.95

PFA 120

120w into 2Ω.
THD < 0.005%.
S/N 120dB.
Kit £20.85
Built £22.85

POWERFETS

80512 (60v, 1 1/2A Pchan.)	90p
80522 (60v, 1 1/2A Nchan.)	85p
VN67AF (60v, 2A Nchan.)	80p
2SJ49 (140v, 100w Pchan.)	340p
2SK134 (140v, 100w Nchan.)	340p

HI-FI ON TWO CHIPS

HA12017 (Preamp 0.001% distortion 83dB S/N in phono application)	80p
HA1397 (Poweramp 20 watts in 8Ω 0.02% distortion (typ) 105p)	105p
Both with data and circuits	

SCOPE TRACE DOUBLER P.C.B.

Built C/W shift, chan. select, chop-rate controls and Instructions. useful display from DC to 10MHz. Runs from 9V battery £9.95

H.A. 1388 £1.95. Heatsink for above 40p.

H.E. PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER. Component set including H.A. 1388 and super low noise input transistor. (Excludes: board, box and controls) £2.95.

J. W. RIMMER

Technical enquiries to 367 Green Lanes, London N4 1DY. Tel 01 800 6667

FIVE OCTAVE ORGAN KEYBOARDS

These keyboards have 61 ivory coloured plastic tapered front keys, covering five octaves from C to C. Plastic contact actuators are fitted beneath the keys, and the keyboard is mounted on a light steel frame.

Price £32 each, including postage within the UK

12" 50 WATT LOUDSPEAKERS

These chassis loudspeakers are of 8 ohms impedance by McKenzie, and are offered at £23 each, including postage within the UK

PORTATIVE INSTRUMENTS

23 BLENHEIM ROAD
ST ALBANS
HERTS AL1 4NS

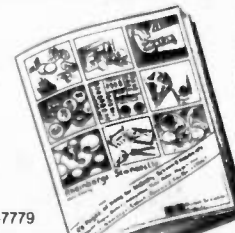
FREE!
OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

At last this famous range of products is now available in the U.K. and Ireland from **RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED**. Over 2000 products for industry, education and the enthusiast.

Microscopic Accessories
Magnifiers & Microscopes
Light
Fibre Optics
Motors & Pumps
Infrared Products
Polarizing Material
Tools
OEM

Solar Energy
Optics
Magnets
Laboratory Equipment
Lasers
Photography
Educational Kits
Diffraction Gratings
Holography



RHEINBERGS SCIENCES LIMITED, Dept. HE2
Sovereign Way, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RN. Tel: 0732 357779

MONITOR

Special Notice

THAT VERITABLE FOUNDATION stona of the electronics world, Modmags Ltd (ie, us!) — *is Modmags Ltd no longer!* As of this very instant we are . . . (wait for it!)....

Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. Yes, we know it's a bit of a mouthful but please label any communication with our new name from now on. The company address remains as it was.

Two-way Wrist Radio By 2000

A TWO-WAY wrist radio will become a reality by the year 2000 as a result of communication satellite developments, according to the Lockheed Missile & Space Company.

Lockheed engineers are building a 180 ft mock-up of an antenna to be placed in orbit by the Space Shuttle and unfurled in space like an umbrella. It would be a very sensitive receiver of low power transmissions from earth which would be re-broadcast at high levels.

So, a low power two-way radio perhaps worn on the wrist and using a simple antenna, could transmit voices using the satellite as a signal booster.



Diana's Replacement Coil

CRESTWAY ELECTRONICS LTD contacted us recently to tell us about a ready-built coil head which the company produces and thinks may be of interest to builders of the HE 'Diana' Metal Detector. The coil head is of vacuum formed plastic and is foam-filled to produce a strong yet light body. It directly replaces the original home-made coil head, we are told.

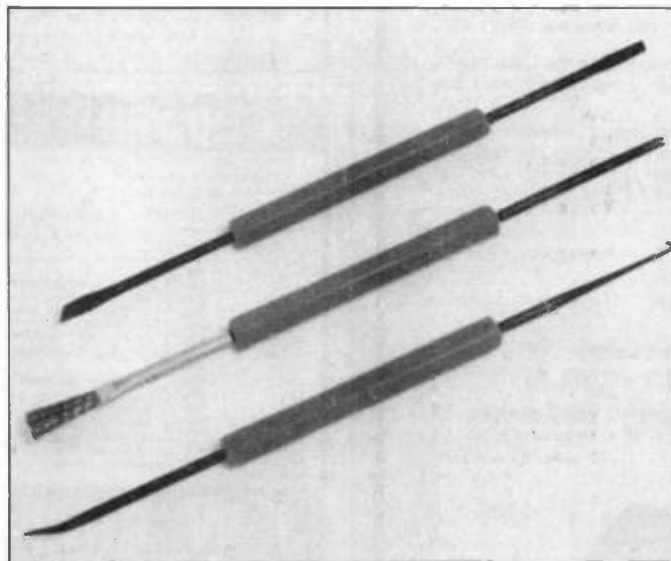
Readers can obtain their coil head for £9.85. This price includes VAT and p&p. Crestway Electronics Ltd, Woodhill Lane, Shamley Green, Guildford, Surrey (tel 0483 893236.)

Circuit Board Tool Set

THIS SET OF tools can come in handy if you build up circuit boards in the course of your hobby, for the set provides you with: a stainless steel brush for removing resin and oxidation from boards; a fork for forming component leads and wire-wrapping; a knife for general cutting jobs; a hook for removing components

after desoldering; a reamer for enlarging small holes in a board; and a scraper for cleaning component leads.

Each of the three tools is double-ended and insulated, and measures 180 mm, weighing 10 gms. The set is supplied in a plastic wallet and costs £3.74 including VAT and p&p, from Teleproduction Tools Ltd, Stiron House, Electric Avenue, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex (tel 0702 352719).



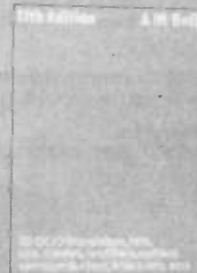
In Car Entertainment?

ONE OF THE fastest growing markets in electronics over the last couple of years has been that of in-car entertainment. Power boosters and graphic equalisers seem to become more powerful and more abundant daily, and they all seem to be of foreign origin.

Circolec has released more news of what the company claims is the first British designed and manufactured 100 watt power booster and 7-channel graphic equaliser for in car hi-fi use. If you remember we first reported on the future introduction of the device back in the August issue.

The Bell and Ansell Quadrapower 100 is a four channel power booster (25 WRMS per channel) with frequency

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA BOOK



A Newnes Technical Book

Semiconductor Data Book

A NEW EDITION (the 11th) of Semiconductor Data Book (formerly known as Radio Valve and Semiconductor Data) has been published by Newnes Technical Books.

Within the book's pages you can find detailed information on over 10 000 transistors, FETs, UJTs, diodes, etc, including device outlines and pinouts.

At £5.50, the book represents a worthwhile investment to the electronics enthusiast, whether amateur or professional. Newnes Technical Books, Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent (tel 0732 884567).

response of 35 Hz to 17 kHz. A bar graph LED display is provided on each channel and the graphic equaliser has seven frequency controls.

The booster/equaliser measures 166 mm by 54 mm by 148 mm and will retail at £135.00. We hope to review a sample in a future supplement of Gadgets, Games & Kits. Circolec, 1 Franciscan Road, Tooting, London SW17 8EA (tel 01 767 1233).



Electronics News



New Cat From BI-PAK

BI-PAK Semiconductors' new catalogue landed in our pigeon-hole recently and a very impressive publication it appeared, too. It's full of semiconductors, hardware, cases, test gear, books, etc, all to do with electronics.

You can obtain your own copy of the catalogue for £1.00 including 25p for p&p from BI-PAK Semiconductors, The Maltings, 63a High Street, Ware, Herts (tel 0920 3442).

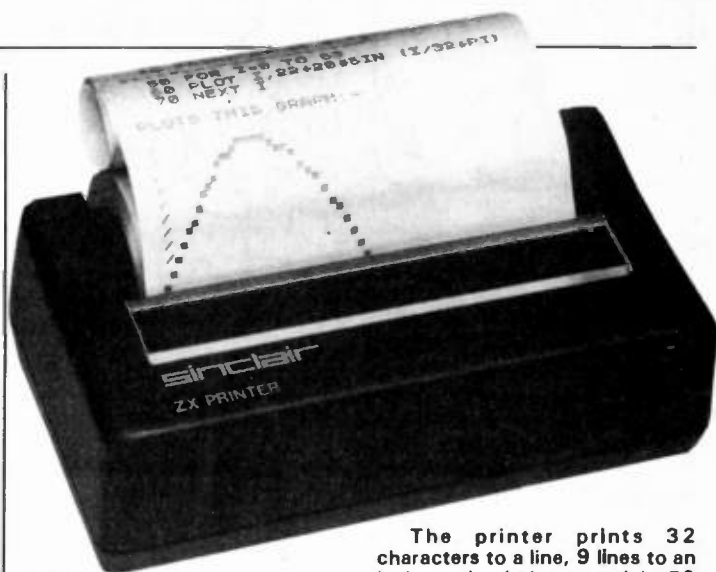
Breadboard '81

BELIEVE IT OR not, we have received a press release from ourselves, Modmags — sorry, delete that — Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, informing us when our company's electronics exhibition, Breadboard '81, is to be held. (The world, or rather Modmags — sorry, I'll probably get the sack for this — ASP Ltd, works in mysterious ways.)

Breadboard will be open for five days at the Royal Horticultural Society's New Hall, Greycoat Street, Westminster, London SW1:

Wednesday
11th November, 10am-6pm
Thursday
12th November, 10am-8pm
Friday
13th November, 10am-6pm
Saturday
14th November, 10am-6pm
Sunday
15th November, 10am-4pm

Cost of entry will be £2.00 for adults and £1.00 for children under 15 years of age and OAPs, although reduced rate advance tickets are also available — see page 45.



ZX Printer

SINCLAIR RESEARCH HAS introduced a printer designed to complement the existing range of ZX personal computers. Owners of the company's ZX81 and the ZX80 (with replacement 8K ROM) will now be able to obtain permanent copies of listings and computations.

The printer prints 32 characters to a line, 9 lines to an inch, and printing speed is 50 characters per second. A 65 foot roll of aluminised paper (enough to print over 250 full screens of text) is supplied with the printer and additional rolls cost £11.95 per pack of 5.

The ZX Printer is available for £49.95 including VAT from: Sinclair Research Ltd, 6 King's Parade, Cambridge (tel 0223 312919).

Errata

WE HEARD FROM a reliable source that a few gremlins got into the HE Ultrasound Alarm of the July '81 issue.

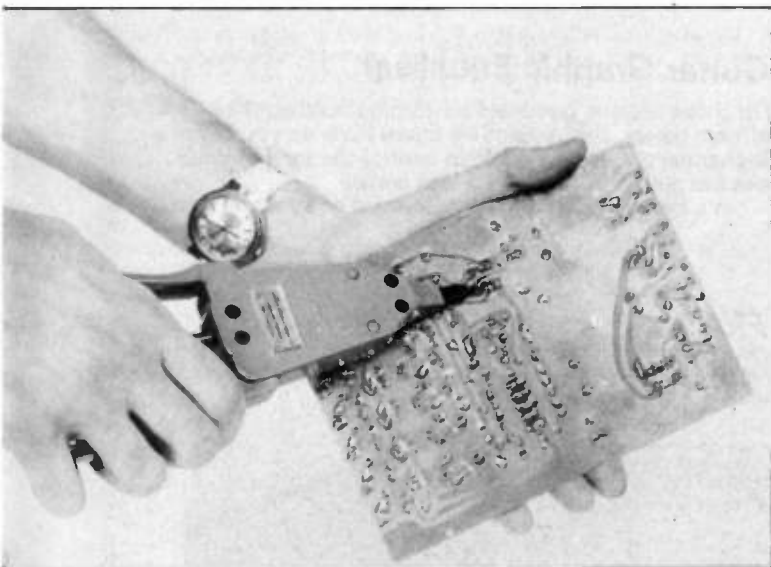
Firstly, with the component values shown, the transmitting oscillator runs at 400 kHz — not as specified (ie, 40 kHz). Increasing the value of C8 tenfold decreases the frequency by the same amount, thus C8 should be 10n. It was (naturally) a typing error!

The second problem is a bit more serious — it appears that some 4093 gates don't trigger in the IC3c position. If your project

suffers because of this you can counteract it by: connecting a potential divider of two resistors from +9 V to 0 V (with a 4k7 resistor in the upper arm and a 22k in the lower arm); next disconnect the cathode of D3 (the side which originally connects to +9 V) and fasten it to the centre point of the above potential divider.

Lastly, R17 should be reduced in value to 22k to give a bit more drive to the output transistors.

In the HE 'Diana' Metal Detector of the September '81 issue, R11 was specified as 2M2; it should be 2k2 (that darned typist!).



Wire Shaper/ Cutting Tool

IF YOU'VE EVER put together a fairly complex printed circuit board (PCB), you'll know how tedious a job fitting the components can be — pick up pliers, bend leads, put down pliers, pick up side cutters, cut leads.

Eraser International's Hand Component Lead Cutter Model TP-3 lets you bend and cut leads in a single action. Although it looks awkward and cumbersome, it in fact comes to hand

easily and operation is simple — insert the lead in the tool notch and squeeze the handles together. The lead is bent and cut in one.

The stroke of the movable blade can be lengthened to increase its cutting and bending force. When the fixed and moving blades become worn, they can be renewed.

The Model TP-3 Hand Component Lead Cutter is available from Eraser International Ltd, Unit M, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3LU (tel 0264 513547/8).

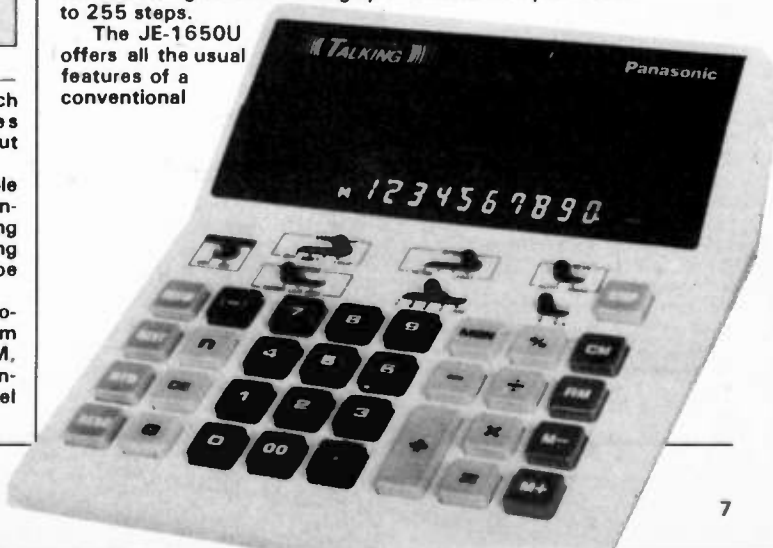
Panasonic Speaks for Itself

PANASONIC BUSINESS SYSTEMS has introduced a talking calculator capable of storing and reviewing entries totalling up to 255 steps.

The JE-1650U offers all the usual features of a conventional

10-digit calculator with the advantage of audible confirmation of each number, function and result as it appears on the display.

With mains adaptor, it should appear in your high street for around £85 plus VAT.



Hobby Electronics

Don't miss the December issue — out November 13th

We've got lots of projects to interest musicians next month:

Drum Synthesiser

Yes, you know the noise — a sort of cross between a bomb hurtling down, and a seagull. Well, this machine can make these *and* many more sounds to help you keep your rhythm. This one's a super project; easy-to-build, easier to use and what's more, we reckon it won't cost you any more than about £30 - that's about a fifth the price of commercial counterparts.



Organ Pedalboard

This project was designed to match the HE Electronic Organ (see HE May to August 1981). It's a 13-note, free-standing, foot-operated pedalboard (pew — what a mouthful), which can be plugged into the same amplifier as your organ, or it can be used with its own internal amplifier.

Now, although it's primarily intended to complement our organ, you can, of course, use it to accompany yourself while you play any other instrument. Thus you can have bass accompaniment to say, a guitar, flute, piano, or even the HE Drum Synthesiser.

Guitar Graphic Equaliser

For those electric guitarists who enjoy building their own effects boxes, this project's a must! How do you fancy a 6-channel graphic equaliser to control the tone of your electric guitar? All in a small foot pedal!

It's battery operated, easy-to-build and sounds great.

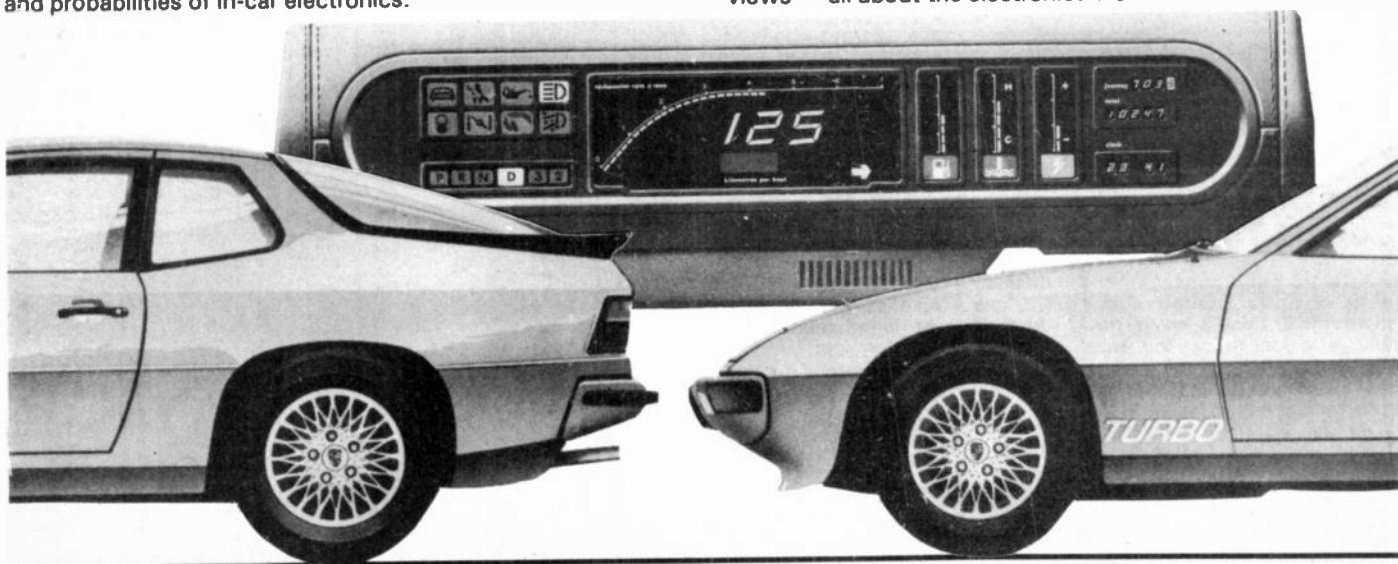
Plus

News and information, circuits, regular features, your own views — all about the electronics world.

Car Electronics

There's no doubt that, although car manufacturers, overall, tend to be slow to change their ideas about the equipment that goes into their cars, they are at last waking up to the fact that electronics has a large part to play.

Guest writer Bill Mitchell tells you about the possibilities and probabilities of in-car electronics.



WATFORD ELECTRONICS

35 CARDIFF ROAD, WATFORD, HERTS., ENGLAND
MAIL ORDER, CALLERS WELCOME. Tel. Watford 40588/9

ALL DEVICES BRAND NEW, FULL SPEC. AND FULLY GUARANTEED. ORDERS DESPATCHED BY RETURN OF POST. TERMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/P.O.s OR BANKERS DRAFT WITH ORDER, GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS' OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRY WELCOME. P&P ADD 50p TO ALL ORDERS UNDER £10 NET. OVERSEAS ORDERS POSTAGE AT COST. AIR/SURFACE. ACCESS ORDERS WELCOME.

VAT Export orders no VAT. Applicable to U.K. Customers only. Unless stated otherwise, all prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add 15% to the total cost including P&P.
We stock thousands more items. It pays to visit us. We are situated behind Watford Football Ground. Nearest Underground/BR Station: Watford High Street, Open Monday to Saturday, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Ample Free Car Parking space available.

POLYESTER CAPACITORS: Axial Lead Type
400V: 1nF, 1n5, 2n2, 3n3, 4n7, 6n8 11p, 10n, 15n, 18n, 22n 12p; 33n, 47n, 68n 15p; 100n, 150n 20p; 220n 30p; 330n 42p; 470n 52p; 680n 60p; 1µF 68p; 2µF 82p; 4µF 85p.
160V: 10nF, 12n, 100n 11p; 150n, 220n 17p; 330n 22p; 470n 25p; 680n, 33p; 1µF 42p; 1u5 45p; 2µF 48p.
1000V: 1nF 17p; 10nF 30p; 15n 40p; 22n 36p; 33n 42p; 47n 48p; 100n 50p; 470n 99p.

POLYESTER RADIAL LEAD CAPACITORS: 280V:
10nF, 15n, 22n, 27n, 33n, 47n, 68n, 100n, 150n, 220n 10p.
330n, 470n 15p, 680n 18p; 1µF 23p; 1u5 40p; 2µF 44p; 4µF 70p.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS: (Values are in µF) 500V: 10 52p; 47 78p; 250V: 100 65p; 63V: 0.47, 1.0, 1.5, 2.2, 2.5, 3.3 8p; 4.7 9p; 6.8, 10 10p; 15, 22, 33 12p; 33 15p; 47 12p; 68 20p; 100 25p; 220 30p; 470 32p; 2200 90p; 470V: 4.7, 15, 22 33p; 330n, 90p; 470n, 120p; 25V: 1.5, 6.8, 10, 22 8p; 33 9p; 47 10p; 100 11p; 150 12p; 220 15p; 330 22p; 470 25p; 680, 1000, 34p; 2200, 50p; 3300, 76p; 4700 92p; 16V: 40, 47, 100 9p; 125, 120p; 220 13p; 470, 20p; 680 34p; 1000 27p; 1500, 31p; 2200 36p; 3300 44p; 4700 79p.
TAG-END TYPE: 70V: 4700, 245p; 64V: 3300 198p; 2200 139p; 50V: 3300 154p; 2200 110p; 40V: 4700 160p; 25V: 10,000 320p; 15,000 345p.

TANTALUM BEAD CAPACITORS
35V: 0.1µF, 0.22, 0.33 15p; 0.47, 0.68, 1.0µF, 1.5 16p; 2.2, 3.3 18p; 4.7, 6.8 22p; 10µF 28p; 16V: 2.2, 3.3 16p; 4.7, 6.8, 10 18p; 15, 36p; 22 30p; 33, 47 40p; 100 75p; 220 88p; 10V: 15, 22, 33 12p; 33 15p; 47 12p; 68 20p; 100 25p; 220 30p; 470 32p; 2200 90p; 470V: 4.7, 15, 22 33p; 330n, 90p; 470n, 120p; 25V: 1.5, 6.8, 10, 22 8p; 33 9p; 47 10p; 100 11p; 150 12p; 220 15p; 330 22p; 470 25p; 680, 1000, 34p; 2200, 50p; 3300, 76p; 4700 92p; 16V: 40, 47, 100 9p; 125, 120p; 220 13p; 470, 20p; 680 34p; 1000 27p; 1500, 31p; 2200 36p; 3300 44p; 4700 79p.

MINIATURE TYPE TRIMMERS
2.0pF, 2.10pF, 2.2pF, 2.25pF, 5.56pF, 30pF, 10-88pF 30p.

COMPRESSION TRIMMERS
3.0pF, 10-80pF, 20p, 20-250pF 28p; 100-580pF, 200-1250pF 48p.

POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS:
10pF to 1nF 8p; 1.5nF to 10nF 10p.

SILVER MICA (Values in pF): 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 8.2, 10, 15, 18, 22, 27, 33, 39, 47, 50, 56, 68, 75, 82, 85, 100, 120, 150, 180pF 15p each; 200, 220, 250, 300, 330, 360, 390, 470, 500, 560, 680, 750, 820, 910pF each; 1000, 1200, 1500, 2200, 3300pF each; 3300, 4700pF 60p each.

CERAMIC CAPACITORS 50V: 0.5pF to 10nF 4p; 22n to 47n 5p, 100n 7p.

EURO BREADBOARD ES 20.

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1A 103 145p 7905 220p
5V 7805 145p 7912 220p
12V 7812 145p 7912 220p
15V 7815 145p
18V 7818 145p

1A 102/20 Plastic Casing
5V 7805 55p 7905 55p
12V 7812 50p 7912 55p
15V 7815 50p 7915 55p
18V 7818 50p 7918 55p
24V 7824 50p 7924 55p

100mA 1092 Plastic Casing
5V 7805 30p 7905 60p
6V 7806 30p
8V 7808 30p
12V 7812 30p 7912 60p
15V 7815 30p 7915 60p

CA3085 95p LM323K 625p TAA550 50p
LM300H 170p LM325N 240p 18A6258 75p
LM305H 140p LM326N 240p 1DA1412 150p
LM309K 135p LM327 270p 78N05 550p
LM317K 350p LM723 35p 78HGS 850p

JACKSONS VARIABLE CAPACITORS
Dielectric 0.2 365pF with slow motion Drive 495p
100/300pF 220p 0.028/176 435p
500pF 250p 0.028/176 435p
6.1 Ball Drive 451/DAF 185p
451/DAF 185p
1.5 Green 150p
1.6/3.1: 775p
Drum 54mm 59p
0.1 365pF 350p
0.02 365pF 435p

DENCO COILS
DP VALVE TYPE
Range 1 to 5 BL
RD, 11Wht, 122p
6 P.B.Y.R. 110p
1.5 Green 150p
T: type 1 to 5, BL
RD Wht, YI 150p
B9A Valve Holder
RD2 42p
RD12 145p

VEROBOARD
0.1 Pitch, clear, plain
2.0 x 3.0 73p 52p
2.0 x 4.0 83p
3.0 x 3.0 83p
3.0 x 4.0 95p 79p
3.0 x 1.7 325p 211p
4.0 x 1.7 426p
Plot of 100pms
Spot face cutter
Pin insertion tool 118p 162p

COPPER
Cable Boards
Fibre glass
6.1x1.7 90p
S.R.B.P.
9.8 85p

DIAC
S12 25

DIAC
S12 25

DIAC
S12 25

7400 TTL

7400 11 74126 40 LS48 80 4015 66 4412 800
7401 11 74128 42 LS55 30 4016 32 4415 48
7402 11 74132 48 LS63 150 4017 48 4419 280
7403 14 74136 35 LS73 25 4018 68 4422 770
7404 14 74141 70 LS74 25 4019 42 4433 770
7405 18 74142 190 LS75 28 4020 61 4435 770
7406 28 74143 250 LS76 20 4021 70 4440 999
7407 28 74145 70 LS83 50 4022 66 4450 350
7408 16 74147 99 LS85 70 4023 20 4451 350
7409 16 74148 75 LS86 38 4024 45 4490 350
7410 16 74150 80 LS90 35 4025 19 4500 675
7411 20 74151 45 LS92 36 4026 130 4501 28
7412 20 74153 45 LS93 36 4027 38 4502 90
7413 20 74154 75 LS95 45 4028 58 4503 50
7414 20 74156 75 LS96 120 4029 77 4504 105
7415 20 74157 45 LS107 43 4030 50 4506 65
7416 25 74159 99 LS109 30 4031 170 4508 265
7417 25 74160 60 LS112 30 4032 125 4510 68
7418 20 74161 60 LS113 40 4033 165 4511 68
7419 20 74162 62 LS114 35 4034 195 4512 75
7420 20 74163 64 LS122 44 4035 95 4512 75

7421 20 74164 84 LS123 55 4036 275
7422 20 74165 105 4037 115
7423 22 74166 115 4038 115
7424 28 74167 185 4039 290
7425 28 74168 152 4040 59
7426 30 74169 152 4041 59
7427 28 74170 168 4042 60
7428 28 74171 290 4043 60
7429 28 74172 65 4044 60
7430 28 74173 65 4045 60
7431 28 74174 65 4046 60
7432 28 74175 65 4047 60
7433 28 74176 65 4048 60
7434 28 74177 65 4049 60
7435 28 74178 65 4050 60
7436 28 74179 65 4051 60
7437 28 74180 65 4052 60
7438 28 74181 65 4053 60
7439 28 74182 65 4054 60
7440 28 74183 65 4055 60
7441 28 74184 65 4056 60
7442 28 74185 65 4057 60
7443 28 74186 65 4058 60
7444 28 74187 65 4059 60
7445 28 74188 65 4060 60
7446 28 74189 65 4061 60
7447 28 74190 65 4062 60
7448 28 74191 65 4063 60
7449 28 74192 65 4064 60
7450 28 74193 65 4065 60
7451 28 74194 65 4066 60
7452 28 74195 65 4067 60
7453 28 74196 65 4068 60
7454 28 74197 65 4069 60
7455 28 74198 65 4070 60
7456 28 74199 65 4071 60
7457 28 74200 65 4072 60
7458 28 74201 65 4073 60
7459 28 74202 65 4074 60
7460 28 74203 65 4075 60
7461 28 74204 65 4076 60
7462 28 74205 65 4077 60
7463 28 74206 65 4078 60
7464 28 74207 65 4079 60
7465 28 74208 65 4080 60
7466 28 74209 65 4081 60
7467 28 74210 65 4082 60
7468 28 74211 65 4083 60
7469 28 74212 65 4084 60
7470 28 74213 65 4085 60
7471 28 74214 65 4086 60
7472 28 74215 65 4087 60
7473 28 74216 65 4088 60
7474 28 74217 65 4089 60
7475 28 74218 65 4090 60
7476 28 74219 65 4091 60
7477 28 74220 65 4092 60
7478 28 74221 65 4093 60
7479 28 74222 65 4094 60
7480 28 74223 65 4095 60
7481 28 74224 65 4096 60
7482 28 74225 65 4097 60
7483 28 74226 65 4098 60
7484 28 74227 65 4099 60
7485 28 74228 65 4100 60
7486 28 74229 65 4101 60
7487 28 74230 65 4102 60
7488 28 74231 65 4103 60
7489 28 74232 65 4104 60
7490 28 74233 65 4105 60
7491 28 74234 65 4106 60
7492 28 74235 65 4107 60
7493 28 74236 65 4108 60
7494 28 74237 65 4109 60
7495 28 74238 65 4110 60
7496 28 74239 65 4111 60
7497 28 74240 65 4112 60
7498 28 74241 65 4113 60
7499 28 74242 65 4114 60
7500 28 74243 65 4115 60

LINEAR ICs

2102-2 225
2114-3 99
2708 225
2716 250
4116 99
6502 495
6522 495
6800 375
709C 8 pin 35
710 48
733 75
7418 pin 14
747C 78
748C 36
75 150
810 150
81LS95 115
81LS96 115
81LS97 115
9400CJ 85
AY-1-0212 675
AY-1-1313A 660
AY-1-1320 225
AY-1-5050 99
AY-1-5051 160
AY-3-8500 990
AY-3-8910 720
AY-5-1224A 235
AY-5-1230 450
CA3018 186
CA3020 186
CA3023 191
CA3028A 80
CA3035 235
CA3045 365
CA3046 70
CA3048 214
CA3059 195
CA3080E 65
CA3081 190
CA3085 215
CA3089E 215
CA3090A 375
CA312E 150
CA3130 90
CA3140 48
CA3189 295
ICL7106 795
ICL7107 975
ICL8038C 340
ICM7205 1150
ICM7216A 1950
ICM7217A 790
ICM7555 80
LA4032 175
LC7130 495
LD130 452

TRANSISTORS

E421 250 TIS44 45
MJE340 50 TIS90 30
MJE370 100 TIS91 32
MJE371 100 TIS92 32
MJE372 100 TIS93 32
MJE373 100 TIS94 32
MJE374 100 TIS95 32
MJE375 100 TIS96 32
MJE376 100 TIS97 32
MJE377 100 TIS98 32
MJE378 100 TIS99 32
MJE379 100 TIS100 32
MJE380 100 TIS101 32
MJE381 100 TIS102 32
MJE382 100 TIS103 32
MJE383 100 TIS104 32
MJE384 100 TIS105 32
MJE385 100 TIS106 32
MJE386 100 TIS107 32
MJE387 100 TIS108 32
MJE388 100 TIS109 32
MJE389 100 TIS110 32
MJE390 100 TIS111 32
MJE391 100 TIS112 32
MJE392 100 TIS113 32
MJE393 100 TIS114 32
MJE394 100 TIS115 32
MJE395 100 TIS116 32
MJE396 100 TIS117 32
MJE397 100 TIS118 32
MJE398 100 TIS119 32
MJE399 100 TIS120 32
MJE400 100 TIS121 32
MJE401 100 TIS122 32
MJE402 100 TIS123 32
MJE403 100 TIS124 32
MJE404 100 TIS125 32
MJE405 100 TIS126 32
MJE406 100 TIS127 32
MJE407 100 TIS128 32
MJE408 100 TIS129 32
MJE409 100 TIS130 32
MJE410 100 TIS131 32
MJE411 100 TIS132 32
MJE412 100 TIS133 32
MJE413 100 TIS134 32
MJE414 100 TIS135 32
MJE415 100 TIS136 32
MJE416 100 TIS137 32
MJE417 100 TIS138 32
MJE418 100 TIS139 32
MJE419 100 TIS140 32
MJE420 100 TIS141 32
MJE421 100 TIS142 32
MJE422 100 TIS143 32
MJE423 100 TIS144 32
MJE424 100 TIS145 32
MJE425 100 TIS146 32
MJE426 100 TIS147 32
MJE427 100 TIS148 32
MJE428 100 TIS149 32
MJE429 100 TIS150 32
MJE430 100 TIS151 32
MJE431 100 TIS152 32
MJE432 100 TIS153 32
MJE433 100 TIS154 32
MJE434 100 TIS155 32
MJE435 100 TIS156 32
MJE436 100 TIS157 32
MJE437 100 TIS158 32
MJE438 100 TIS159 32
MJE439 100 TIS160 32
MJE440 100 TIS161 32
MJE441 100 TIS162 32
MJE442 100 TIS163 32
MJE443 100 TIS164 32
MJE444 100 TIS165 32
MJE445 100 TIS166 32
MJE446 100 TIS167 32
MJE447 100 TIS168 32
MJE448 100 TIS169 32
MJE449 100 TIS170 32
MJE450 100 TIS171 32
MJE451 100 TIS172 32
MJE452 100 TIS173 32
MJE453 100 TIS174 32
MJE454 100 TIS175 32
MJE455 100 TIS176 32
MJE456 100 TIS177 32
MJE457 100 TIS178 32
MJE458 100 TIS179 32
MJE459 100 TIS180 32
MJE460 100 TIS181 32
MJE461 100 TIS182 32
MJE462 100 TIS183 32
MJE463 100 TIS184 32
MJE464 100 TIS185 32
MJE465 100 TIS186 32
MJE466 100 TIS187 32
MJE467 100 TIS188 32
MJE468 100 TIS189 32
MJE469 100 TIS190 32
MJE470 100 TIS191 32
MJE471 100 TIS192 32
MJE472 100 TIS193 32
MJE473 100 TIS194 32
MJE474 100 TIS195 32
MJE475 100 TIS196 32
MJE476 100 TIS197 32
MJE477 100 TIS198 32
MJE478 100 TIS199 32
MJE479 100 TIS200 32
MJE480 100 TIS201 32
MJE481 100 TIS202 32
MJE482 100 TIS203 32
MJE483 100 TIS204 32
MJE484 100 TIS205 32
MJE485 100 TIS206 32
MJE486 100 TIS207 32
MJE487 100 TIS208 32
MJE488 100 TIS209 32
MJE489 100 TIS210 32
MJE490 100 TIS211 32
MJE491 100 TIS212 32
MJE492 100 TIS213 32
MJE493 100 TIS214 32
MJE494 100 TIS215 32
MJE495 100 TIS216 32
MJE496 100 TIS217 32
MJE497 100 TIS218 32
MJE498 100 TIS219 32
MJE499 100 TIS220 32
MJE500 100 TIS221 32
MJE501 100 TIS222 32
MJE502 100 TIS223 32
MJE503 100 TIS224 32
MJE504 100 TIS225 32
MJE505 100 TIS226 32
MJE506 100 TIS227 32
MJE507 100 TIS228 32
MJE508 100 TIS229 32
MJE509 100 TIS230 32
MJE510 100 TIS231 32
MJE511 100 TIS232 32
MJE512 100 TIS233 32
MJE513 100 TIS234 32
MJE514 100 TIS235 32
MJE515 100 TIS236 32
MJE516 100 TIS237 32
MJE517 100 TIS238 32
MJE518 100 TIS239 32
MJE519 100 TIS240 32
MJE520 100 TIS241 32
MJE521 100 TIS242 32
MJE522 100 TIS243 32
MJE523 100 TIS244 32
MJE524 100 TIS245 32
MJE525 100 TIS246 32
MJE526 100 TIS247 32
MJE527 100 TIS248 32
MJE528 100 TIS249 32
MJE529 100 TIS250 32
MJE530 100 TIS251 32
MJE531 100 TIS252 32
MJE532 100 TIS253 32
MJE533 100 TIS254 32
MJE534 100 TIS255 32
MJE535 100 TIS256 32
MJE536 100 TIS257 32
MJE537 100 TIS258 32
MJE538 100 TIS259 32
MJE539 100 TIS260 32
MJE540 100 TIS261 32
MJE541 100 TIS262 32
MJE542 100 TIS263 32
MJE543 100 TIS264 32
MJE544 100 TIS265 32
MJE545 100 TIS266 32
MJE546 100 TIS267 32
MJE547 100 TIS268 32
MJE548 100 TIS269 32
MJE549 100 TIS270 32
MJE550 100 TIS271 32
MJE551 100 TIS272 32
MJE552 100 TIS273 32
MJE553 100 TIS274 32
MJE554 100 TIS275 32
MJE555 100 TIS276 32
MJE556 100 TIS277 32
MJE557 100 TIS278 32
MJE558 100 TIS279 32
MJE559 100 TIS280 32
MJE560 100 TIS281 32
MJE561 100 TIS282 32
MJE562 100 TIS283 32
MJE563 100 TIS284 32
MJE564 100 TIS285 32
MJE565 100 TIS286 32
MJE566 100 TIS287 32
MJE567 100 TIS288 32
MJE568 100 TIS289 32
MJE569 100 TIS290 32
MJE570 100 TIS291 32
MJE571 100 TIS292 32
MJE572 100 TIS293 32
MJE573 100 TIS294 32
MJE574 100 TIS295 32
MJE575 100 TIS296 32
MJE576 100 TIS297 32
MJE577 100 TIS298 32
MJE578 100 TIS299 32
MJE579 100 TIS300 32
MJE580 100 TIS301 32
MJE581 100 TIS302 32
MJE582 100 TIS303 32
MJE583 100 TIS304 32
MJE584 100 TIS305 32
MJE585 100 TIS306 32
MJE586 100 TIS307 32
MJE587 100 TIS308 32
MJE588 100 TIS309 32
MJE589 100 TIS31

Trade Mark Acknowledgement October Project: ENTRYPHONE

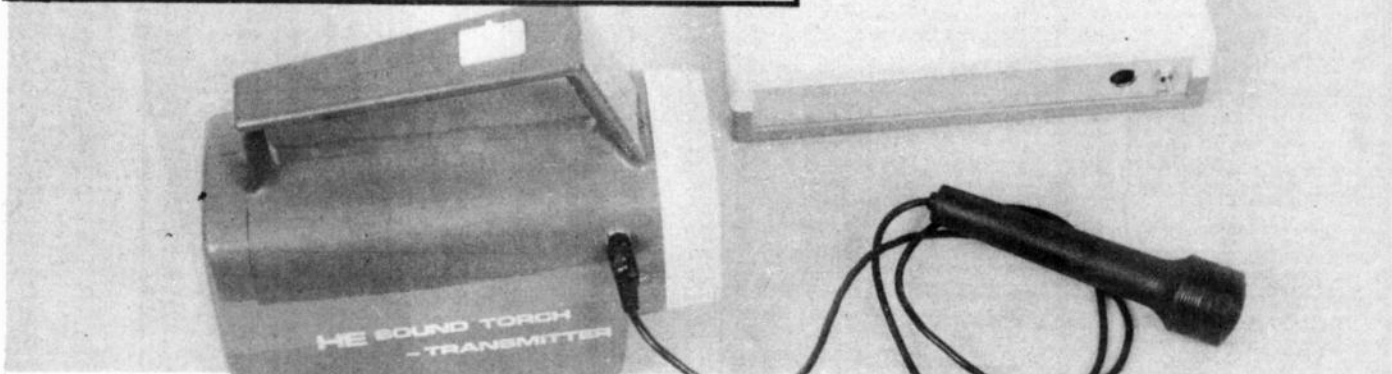
'ENTRYPHONE' is a registered trade mark in the United Kingdom of the Entryphone Company Limited.

In the October issue of this magazine, we featured prominently a project for the assembly of a telephone door security device. This project and the design had no connection with and was not authorised by the Entryphone Company Limited.

We are now aware and accept that the use by the magazine in this project of the word 'ENTRYPHONE' was an infringement of the registered trade mark 'ENTRYPHONE' and we apologise unreservedly for this innocent oversight. We also accept unreservedly that the word 'ENTRYPHONE' should only be used for telephone door security systems originating from the Entryphone Company Limited.

■ Project

Sound Torch-



Light Beam Telephone

Communicate at the speed of light with our light beam telephone project

WITH THIS PROJECT you can talk at the speed of light indoors or out, night or day. You can even use a mirror and talk round corners. The transmitter consists of an Ever Ready torch modified to produce pulse width amplitude modulated signals. The use of pulse width modulation means savings in battery power and a high efficiency cool-running output stage. If the technical details don't interest you just put the circuits together and talk.

There are no adjustments to make in use and the units need no setting up — provided you can point straight, that is!

The receiver uses an active load for the input phototransistor to compensate for a wide range of ambient light levels, and the filters remove high frequency hiss and cut down the interference from mains lighting.

Construction

Start construction with the receiver board first. **Figure 1** shows the circuit diagram of the receiver; its overlay is shown in **Fig. 2**. Insert the wire links, followed by all the resistors, IC sockets and finally the taller components like capacitors, etc.

Insert the semiconductors into the printed circuit board (PCB) last of all, making sure you have them the right way round. When in doubt, check the pin-out against our drawings or manufacturer's data and cross-check

with the circuit diagram. (Does the emitter really go there? etc).

Connections to the receiver board are straightforward; power supply, loudspeaker and phototransistor. If all is well you should hear a hiss as you apply power. Rotate the volume control — okay? Now point the phototransistor at a mains powered light; you should hear a hum which becomes a raucous squawk as you approach the light. If it all works, switch off and grin.

Mark and drill the case for the receiver to fit the on/off switch and the hole, to allow light through for the phototransistor. Now fit all parts inside the case.

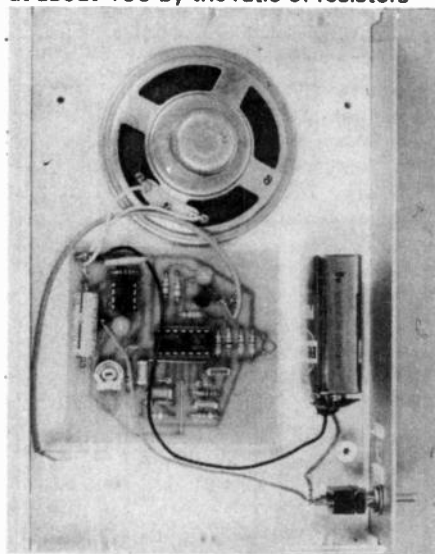
The transmitter board is equally simple to assemble and the overlay is shown in **Fig. 4** along with connection details. However, if you plan to use the same torch model that we did then solder IC3 directly to the PCB. Use of a socket in this position makes it impossible to fit the board into the case.

Use shielded cable for the microphone lead. We used a jack socket on the torch case and capacitor C4 must be soldered into place where the microphone lead connects so that one end of C4 goes to the jack socket top connection and the other end goes to the inner conductor of the shielded cable.

Similarly, mount C1 off the board with its negative lead connected with the wire from the PCB to the wire from

the torch switch (0 V) and its positive end connected to the positive conductor track on the PCB. The easiest way to do this is to solder it to the top end of R1. It may sound a little complicated but it's really quite easy, just follow **Fig. 4**.

We used the microphone from an old cassette recorder. The earpiece insert from a 'surplus' telephone also works: you can even try using a loudspeaker. The gain of the audio amplifier is fixed at about 450 by the ratio of resistors



Internal view of the Sound Torch Receiver

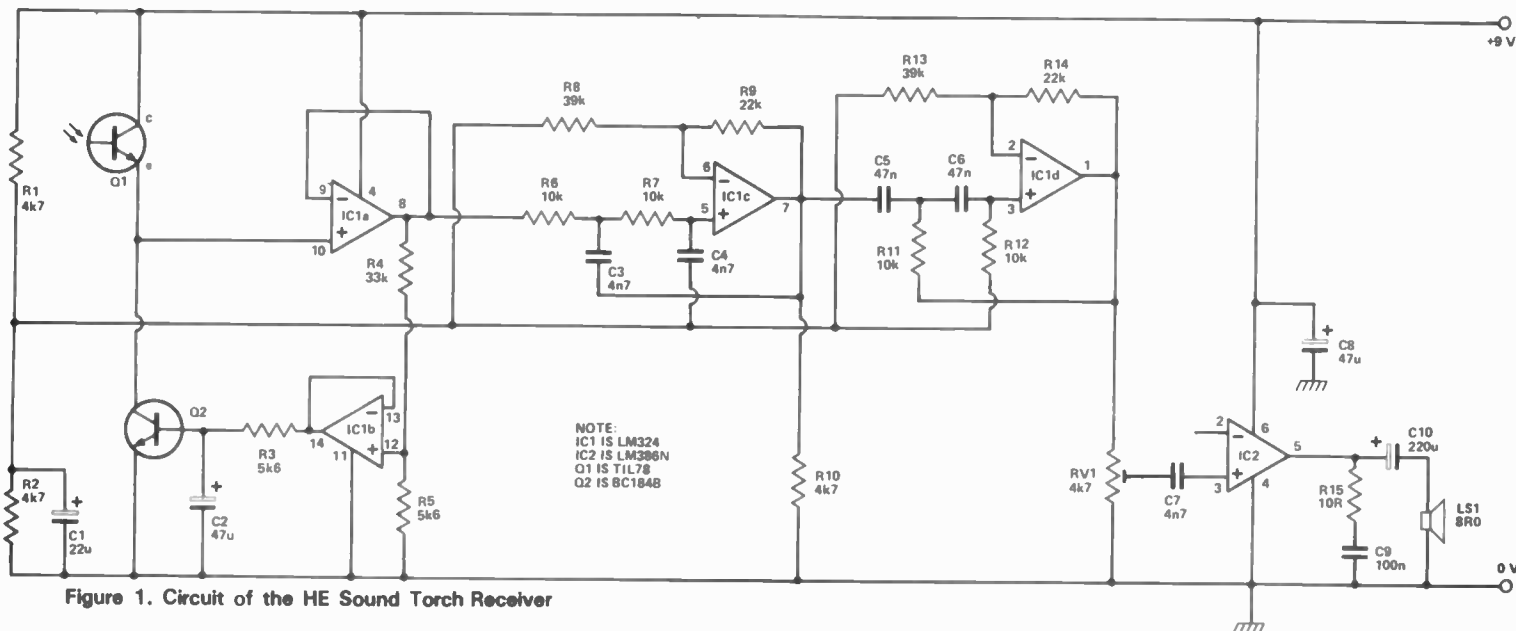
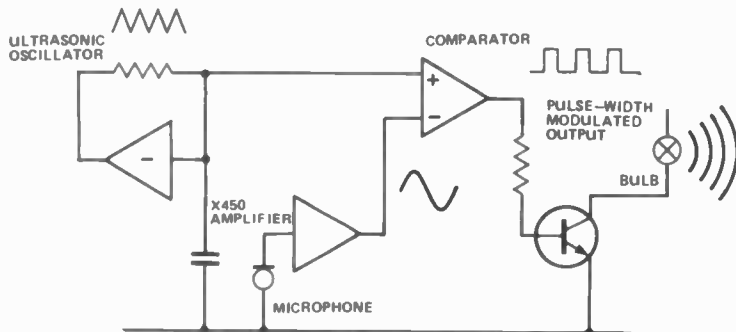


Figure 1. Circuit of the HE Sound Torch Receiver

How It Works

Sound Torch — Transmitter

The triangle wave output from the electronic oscillator is squared up by the comparator to drive the bulb at half-brightness. Amplified signals from the microphone cause the width of the comparator output pulses to expand and contract in sympathy with the voice signal and this controls the power to the lamp and its brightness.



Integrated circuit IC1 and its associated components (resistors R1,2,3,4, and capacitor C3) form a 40 kHz oscillator. The triangle waveform from R3, C3 is fed to the input of comparator IC3. As the other input to the comparator from audio amp IC2 is at about 3 V, the comparator outputs a stream of square waves as the triangle wave input crosses this level. Signals from the microphone are amplified by integrated circuit IC2, which has a gain of about 450, and the resulting swing in output voltage causes corresponding changes in the width of the comparator output pulses.

Lamp driver transistor Q1 turns on when the comparator output is high ie, most positive.

As the low level output of the comparator IC3 falls below 0.6 V the transistor turns off. This process happens so quickly that the bulb filament can hardly respond and we get the audio frequency modulation required while most of the 40 kHz chopping frequency is suppressed. The advantage of this system over a simple linear power amplifier is that very little power is lost in the switching transistor as it is only ever switched fully on or fully off. Low power dissipation means the transistor runs cool and no heat-sink is required. The transistor chosen, ZTX650 has a high gain at quite high currents and is much more suitable than other power transistors like the BFY51, 2N3053 etc.



R7 and R8. To reduce the gain, increase the value of R8. You'll know you're overmodulating if you see the lamp flickering when you speak and you will hear the speech output from the receiver breaking up.

Don't expect hi-fi quality from the project — you won't get it, and alignment becomes critical as the distance is increased. Nevertheless you can have a lot of fun — just switch on and talk. By the way, a useful trick to get increased range is to use a lower voltage torch bulb. Because the average power input is reduced they don't burn out — we used a 3.6 V bulb without mishap.

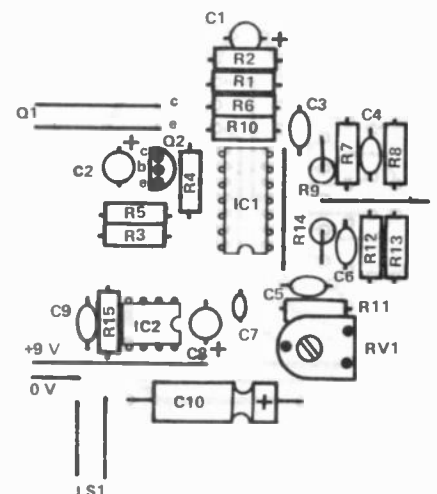
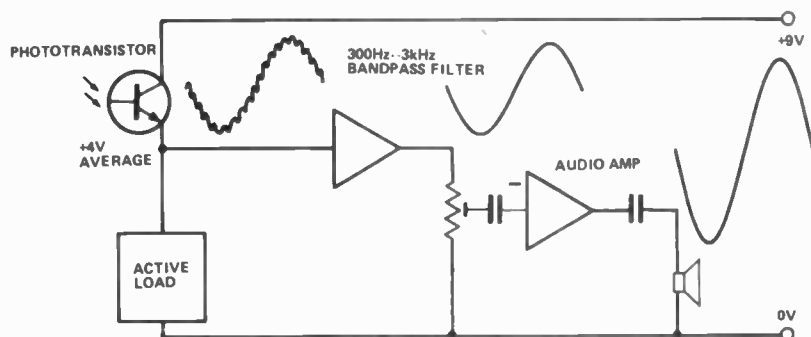


Figure 2. Overlay of the receiver PCB

How It Works

Sound Torch — Receiver

Changes in the light falling on the phototransistor result in corresponding changes in voltage. These are fed to a filter which removes high frequency hiss; the remnants of the ultrasonic oscillator signal; cuts down 100 Hz hum from mains powered lighting. The resultant audio signal is amplified and used to drive a loudspeaker or headphones.

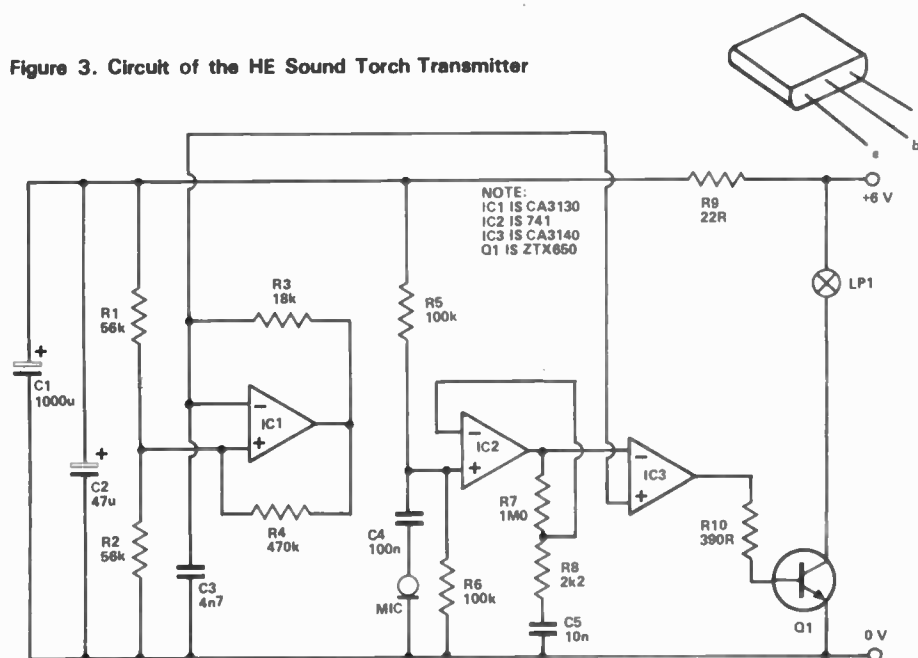


An active load based on IC1a,b and Q2 is used to compensate for the wide range of standing currents caused by changes in the ambient light level. This system will control the bias of Q2 in such a way as to try to keep its collector potential at 4 V with reference to ground. Capacitor C2 reduces the response of the circuit so that audio frequency signals are not suppressed. The audio frequency components are amplified and filtered to remove noise and hum by filters built around IC1c and d. Cut-off frequencies of about 300 Hz and 3 kHz were chosen which

gives good results for speech. To increase the passband to 6 kHz just halve the value of C3, C4 to the nearest preferred value, 2n2, and keep all the remaining components unchanged. Audio signals may be taken directly from the output of IC1a. Resistors R10 and RV1 provide bias current for the amplifier outputs. Without them crossover distortion would occur causing very bad results.

The audio signals from IC1d are amplified by IC2 which drives a loudspeaker. Much of the circuitry needs a mid-rail bias and this is provided by R1, R2, C1.

Figure 3. Circuit of the HE Sound Torch Transmitter



Parts List

Sound Torch — Transmitter

RESISTORS (ALL 1/4W, 5%)

R1,2	56k
R3	18k
R4	470k
R5,6	100k
R7	1MΩ
R8	2k2
R9	22R
R10	390R

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	3130 operational amplifier
IC2	741 operational amplifier
IC3	3140 operational amplifier
Q1	ZTX650 NPN transistor

CAPACITORS

C1	1000u, 16 V electrolytic
C2	47u, 16 V tantalum
C3	4n7 ceramic
C4	100n ceramic
C5	10n ceramic

MISCELLANEOUS

Microphone
Jack plug and socket
Torch

Parts List

Sound Torch — Receiver

RESISTORS (ALL 1/4W, 5%)

R1,2,10	4k7
R3,5	5k6
R4	39k
R6,7,11,12	10k
R8,13	39k
R9,14	22k
R15	10R

POTENTIOMETER

RV1	4k7 miniature horizontal preset
-----	---------------------------------

CAPACITORS

C1	22u, 16 V tantalum
C2,8	47u, 16 V tantalum
C3,4	4n7 polyester
C5,6	47n polyester
C7	4n7 ceramic
C9	100n ceramic
C10	220u, 16 V electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	LM324 quad operational amplifier
IC2	LM386N power amplifier
Q1	TIL78 phototransistor
Q2	BC1848 NPN transistor

MISCELLANEOUS

LS1	8R0 miniature loudspeaker
Case to suit	

Buylines

All parts for this project should be readily obtainable from any of the mail order companies who advertise in HE. Approximate price of components will be £12 (excluding PCBs, case and torch).

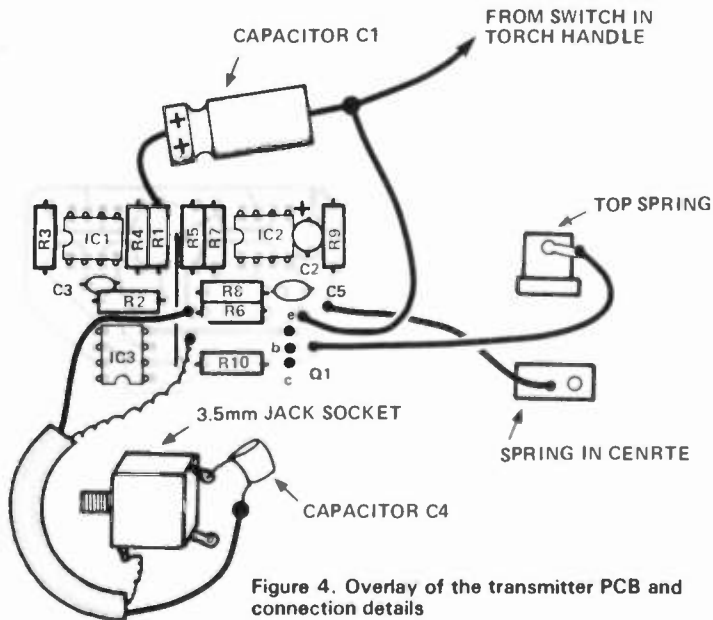
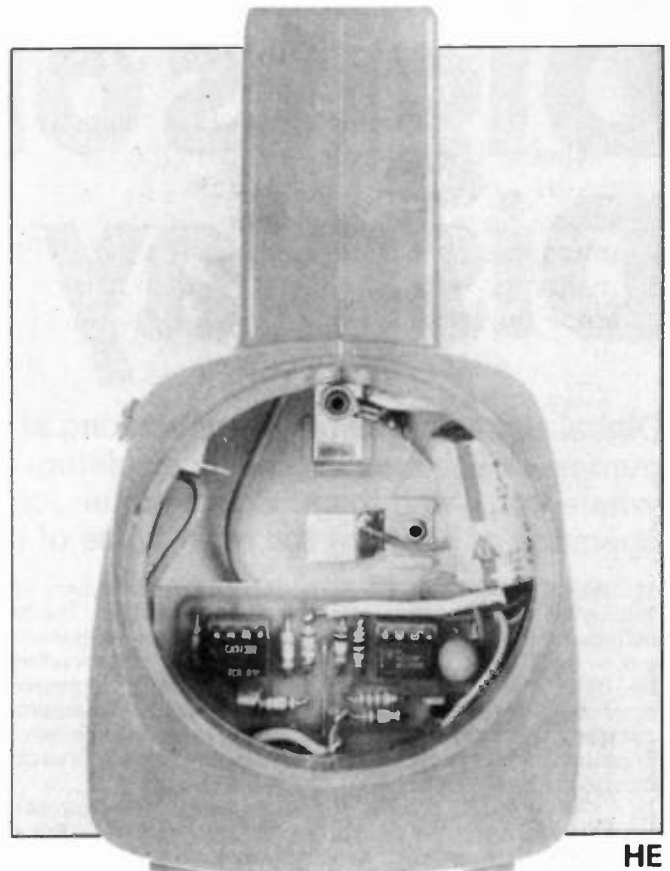


Figure 4. Overlay of the transmitter PCB and connection details



No, it's not Jaws — just the HE Sound Torch Transmitter



New project?..

If you're about to start on a new project, you're no doubt looking for the right enclosure. With around 1,000 different cases and 250,000 case parts currently in stock, we must be your number one choice. Why not send for our catalogue, price £1 including P&P.

**Specify West Hyde—
we've a good case for it!**
WEST HYDE

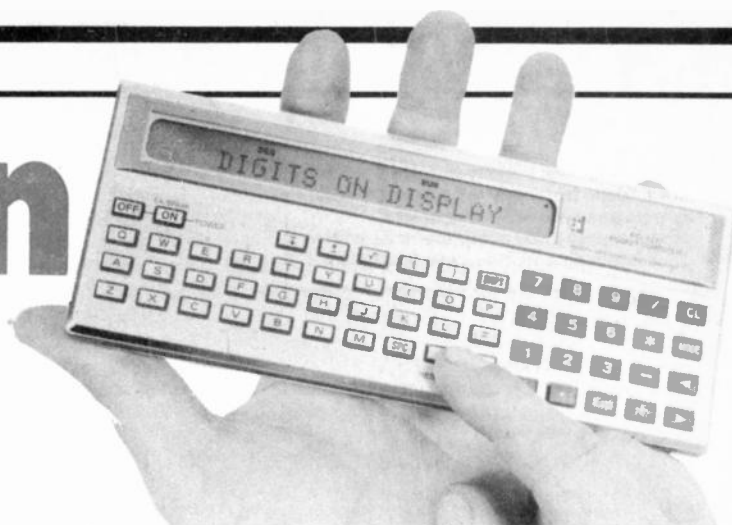
West Hyde Developments Limited
Unit 9, Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks.
Telephone: (0296) 20441. Telex: 83570 W HYDE G.

Month	Project	Case
July 1980	Car Power Booster	ACE 100K
August 1980	Car Equitone Control	ACE 100K
	Radio Timer	SAM 001
Sept. 1980	Reaction Timer	BOC 708
Nov. 1980	Mini Synth	TEK 364
January 1981	Nicad Charger	SAM 001
March 1981	PA Amplifier	ACE 100K
	Bicycle Speedo	BOC 430G
	Steam Loco Whistle	SAM 006
May 1981	Voice Operated Switch	SAM 002
August 1981	Variable Bench Power Supply	SAM 006
Sept. 1981	Mains Adaptor	PSG 200K or W

Written or telephone orders accepted from Access and Barclaycard holders.



Digits on Display



Digital electronic displays are winking at you wherever you go these days — petrol pumps, weighing machines, calculators and watches are just a few examples of where you'll find them. Guest writer John Gilliam describes the construction and operation of some of the main types of digital displays in use today

SLOWLY AT FIRST, then in leaps and bounds in recent years, electronics has become a readily accepted part of our lives. The main contributor to the recent acceleration has been the integrated circuit — the IC. Through its increasing complexity and miniaturisation it has enabled electronic equipment to become progressively more complex yet at the same time widely available. The electronic calculator and digital watch, despite being outstanding examples of advances in electronic microtechnology, are to many of us commonplace items.

A vital part of the process of our acceptance of electronics has been the way electronic circuits communicate with us. In this article we will look at some of the electronic devices that provide visual communication. Generically these devices are known as *electronic numeric displays*, and they can be divided into five main groups:

- light emitting diodes (LEDs)
- liquid crystal displays (LCDs)
- gas discharge displays (GDDs)
- vacuum fluorescent displays
- filamentary displays

Before dealing with each type we should first become acquainted with three terms used frequently when talking about electronic displays, namely:

- optical
- interface
- multiplexing.

Optical

From an optical point of view displays may first be divided into two types: active and passive. Most displays are of the active type which generate light, like the light emitting diode (LED). The passive types on the other hand only change the reflected light in the same way as print does when layed down on paper. An example of the passive type is the liquid crystal display (LCD).

The light generating types can be easily seen if the ambient (surrounding) lighting level is not too high and at night time they appear very bright. But as the sunlight becomes strong they suffer from 'washout' which can only be overcome by putting more power into the devices to make them brighter.

Passive types of display behave in the opposite way. They cannot be seen without a certain amount of ambient lighting and are most easily seen in bright sunlight.

Other optical characteristics that should be considered before choosing a display for a specific application are size, colour and format.

The size of the numeric displays discussed here ranges from character lights of 2 - 3 mm up to 9.5 mm. The smaller sizes are suitable for reading as far away as you would comfortably hold a book and are those used in watches and personal calculators. Most scientific instruments for use in a laboratory use displays with characters around 15 mm high. Applications for the larger types (say, 25 mm in height) are in such things as petrol pumps and weighing machines in shops.

As far as colour is concerned, displays with colours near the middle of the response of the eye are the best choice. Green and yellow displays are accepted as being 'easy on the eye' and therefore are most suited for sustained viewing in comfort. Any

display which is not monochromatic (having more than one colour) — notably neon gas discharge displays — may be used with a coloured filter in front so that only that colour can be seen.

Three different types of format: formed character; 7-segment; and dot matrix, are shown in Fig. 1. By far the most commonly used today is the 7-segment type because of its ease of construction.

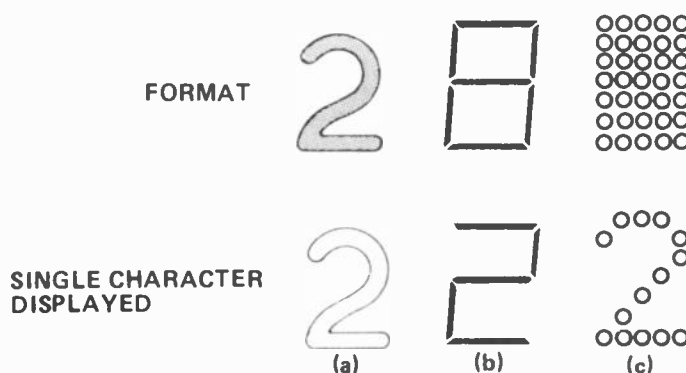


Figure 1. Examples of how characters are presented on electronic digital displays: (a) formed, (b) segmented, and (c) dot matrix

Interface

With regard to active and passive types of display it is not surprising to learn that passive displays require very little electrical power to drive them, which makes them suitable for portable equipment. Active displays require relatively high power — especially if they are to be seen in conditions of high ambient light.

In addition to the amount of power required when selecting a particular type of display you must be conscious of what a device requires in terms of voltage and current. Almost invariably the signal which turns the display on and off originates from an integrated circuit (IC) using TTL (transistor transistor logic) or MOS (metal oxide semiconductor) technology. The 'driving' capability of TTL is nominally 5 V and a few tens of milliamps. With MOS technology, this capability is 5-15 V and only microamps of current. Often an IC is found to be incompatible in voltage or current (or both) to drive a display directly, and for this reason special interface drive stages are used to link the display to the IC (see Fig. 2). The interface takes the form of a special IC or a discrete transistor circuit.

The driver stage itself performs a useful 'logical' interface. Display circuits usually work in pure binary or binary coded decimal. In simple terms, the code (known in digital language as the 'word') associated with each digit of the display comprises four parts or 'bits'. Its proper title is a four-bit word. The display, on the other hand, will require some combination of a seven-bit word. This logical transformation is performed by a driver called a decoder. Figure 2 shows a schematic of this circuit — which interfaces both electrical and logical incompatibilities between the drive circuit and the display. Not surprisingly it is called a driver/decoder stage.

Multiplexing

Usually numeric displays are used in rows or registers of up to 10 digits, 4 and 8 being the most popular lengths. Indeed, many types of display are made with the required number of digits in a single envelope as well as individual digit versions.

In a register of more than two or three digits it is not economic to provide each segment of each digit with a separate connection and its own driver stage. By using a **multiplexing** technique fewer connections and fewer drivers are used as would otherwise be necessary. The multiplexing system shown in Fig. 3 makes a common connection between all of the same segments in the register. Each digit connection is still brought out individually. The number of drivers and connections to an 8-digit register is now only 15 instead of 64. The penalty for this saving in hardware is a complication in timing and drive power. Each digit has to be addressed (supplied power for a brief period) in turn and can only be addressed for an eighth of the time it takes to address the whole register. Thus each segment has its address period or time slot. During each time slot the particular pattern of segments to display the required digit is situated in the decoder. Since only one digit is turned on at any one interval how is it that the whole of the register appears to be activated at the same time? It is because the total time taken to address all of the digits in the register, called the field time or refresh time, has to be shorter than the persistence of vision on the retina of the eye if a flicker-free image is to be seen.

Finally if the image is to appear as bright as a statically addressed register then each digit must be made to pass eight times as much current (brightness is directly proportional to current) during its time slot. This requirement necessitates higher current ratings from the selection switches than if multiplexing were not used.

By now, you must be baffled by the technicalities of optical, interface and multiplexing! Things should become a little clearer as we look at the individual types of display, at their construction, materials used and their electrical requirements.

Light Emitting Diodes

The light emitting diode (LED) is a semiconductor junction diode

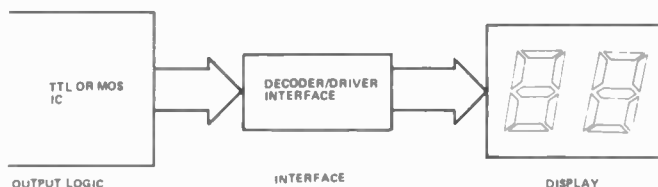


Figure 2. Position of decoder/driver interface stage between TTL or MOS logic and digital display

similar in many ways to the germanium and silicon diodes now commonplace in solid-state electronic circuits. LEDs were originally made in one of two ways. The first was by forming a PN junction from gallium phosphide (GaP). The disadvantage of this method was that it readily saturated and was not very suited to multiplexed operations in which high currents were required. On the other hand, it was a low resistance material. The second was by forming the junction from gallium arsenide phosphide (GaAsP). This has a super-linear characteristic of light output against current but also has a high resistance. An improved LED was made by forming a PN junction in an epitaxial layer of GaAsP on a GaA (gallium arsenide) substrate. The disadvantage of this type of LED structure, however, was that the GaA substrate was opaque to the light generated at the PN junction. Therefore only light emitted in a forward direction was useful. Nowadays the super red lamp (Fig. 4) uses GaP for its substrate which is translucent to the emission from the epitaxial layer above.

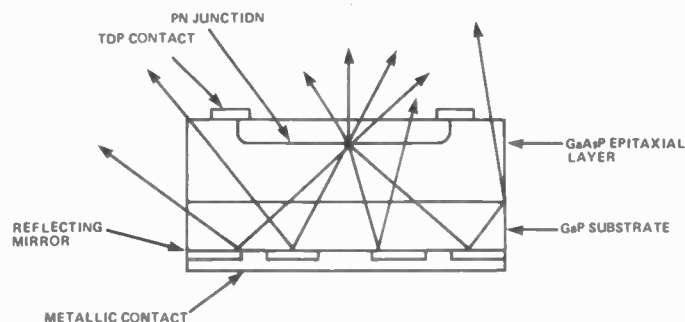


Figure 4. Section through high efficiency gallium arsenide phosphide (GaAsP) or gallium phosphide (GaP) LED

The high light output provided by this structure is optimised first by its mounting technique. The contact onto which the crystal is mounted is mirror polished, thus returning most of the incident light. Second, the display is made by using small dies (individual semiconductor chips) for each of the segments as opposed to the earlier monolithic (all-in-one) structure. This is not only an economical use of expensive material but allows light to emerge from the sides which in turn can be collected by a shaped light pipe and turned into useful emission (see Fig. 5). Such a structure results in a LED which is a great improvement on its predecessors.

LEDs have typical semiconductor diode characteristics with a knee voltage of about 1.5 V and an average current of about 20 mA/segment for a digit 20 mm high.

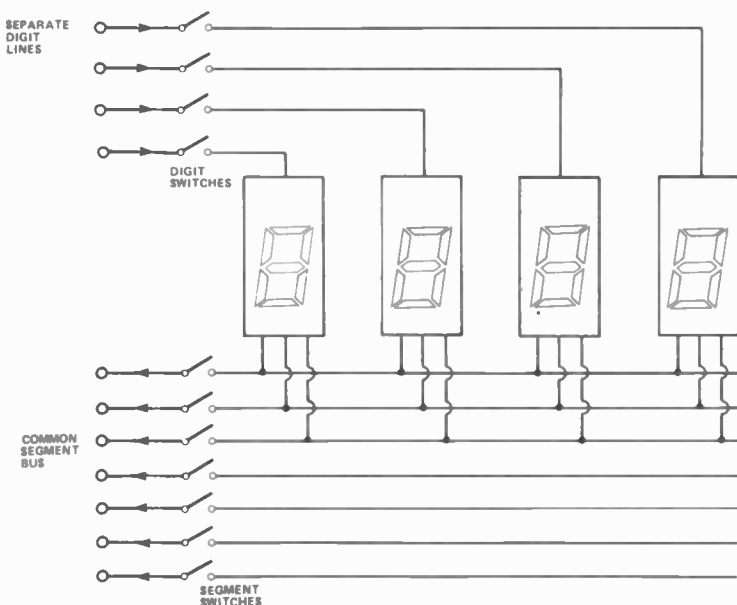


Figure 3. How the segments of a four-digit display are multiplexed. In practice all the switches are electronic and are contained within a single integrated circuit (multiplexing IC)

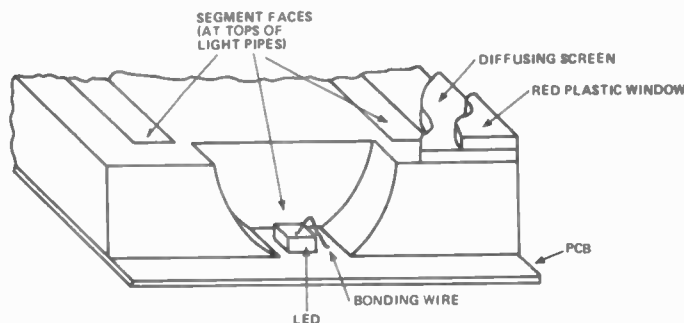


Figure 5. Section through a 7-segment LED display where light is transmitted to the segment faces by means of 'light pipes'

Liquid Crystal Displays

Liquid crystal displays (LCDs) are the most recent display technology to become established in high volume production. They are the only type of display to be discussed here which fall in-

to the passive or non-light-generating type. They therefore have limited application to multiplexing although it should be said that the latest LCD materials give good results when multiplexed in short register lengths.

A simple cell showing the principle of the LCD is shown in Fig. 6. The liquid, in a completely relaxed state, takes up an orderly organisation in which the molecules, which may be regarded as rod-shaped, all point in the same direction. If now a thin layer (say, 10 μm thick) is trapped between glass plates, the inside surfaces of which have been specially treated, then the layers naturally take up the twist shown in Fig. 6. The 'treatment' accomplishes two jobs. First, tin or indium is evaporated onto the glass to give the shape of the electrode structure required, typically a 7-segment display. Second, by a technique of rubbing or evaporating at a low angle, the surfaces of these electrodes exhibit a property by which the liquid crystal in immediate contact with the surface takes up the alignment laid down in the surface. Because the surface alignment of the top and bottom plate takes place at right angles, the molecules of the liquid take up the twist shown.

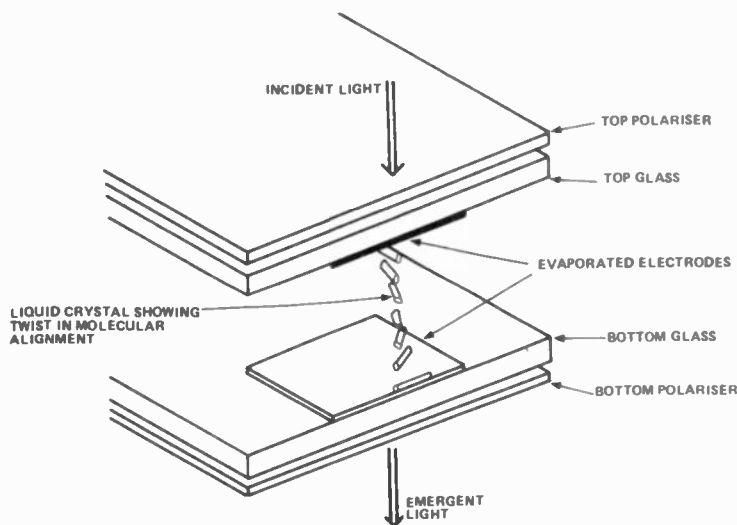


Figure 6. Operation of liquid crystal cell. Molecules of the liquid twist as shown when an electric field is set up across the cell. Under these conditions the passage of incident light becomes blocked

Now if light entering the cell is first passed through a plane polariser, then the plane of polarisation is twisted by 90° while passing through the liquid. If, as the light leaves the cell, it is passed through a second polariser placed at 90° to the first, then the cell will appear transparent. If now an electric field is set up across the cell, the molecule arrangement of the liquid is destroyed and light is blocked, giving an opaque deep blue or black colour.

The electrical characteristics of LCDs are ideal for interfacing to MOS integrated circuits; ie, they have negligible power consumption and require driver voltages anywhere between 2 and 20 V. These features make this technology well suited to battery-operated applications (ie, watches, calculators and portable instruments).

Gas Discharge Displays

A gas discharge display (GDD) generates light from the invisible plasma formed around a cathode electrode. The plasma is produced when a discharge path is established between the cathode and an anode, with both electrodes mounted in an atmosphere consisting mainly of neon at low pressure. The plasma is seen as a bright orange-coloured glow which entirely encloses the surfaces of the cathode electrode.

A typical GDD display is shown in Fig. 7. Each digit consists of an anode electrode and seven cathode electrodes in the shape of seven segments. This structure is enclosed in a low-pressure neon atmosphere. A plasma discharge is set up between the anode and the selected cathode segments. The glow has a broad spectrum and several colours can be produced by filtering.

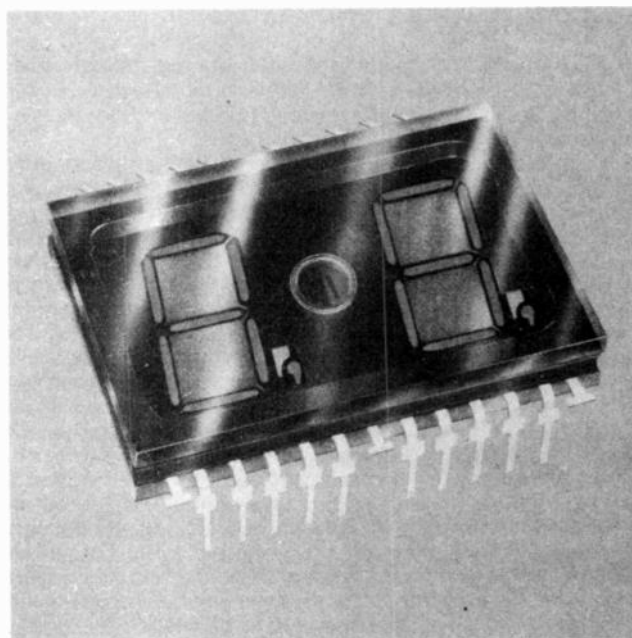


Figure 7. Example of typical gas discharge display (Mullard ZM1550)

Typically about 170 V is required to ignite the display (see Fig. 8), and once ignited it requires a maintaining voltage of 130 to 150 V depending on the current. Below about 125 V the plasma is extinguished.

The device is not self-limiting in the amount of current it draws and therefore the drive circuit must have a defined current.

The presence of some argon in the neon helps to reduce the striking voltage, and the inclusion of a small amount of mercury vapour prevents sputtered material from fogging the viewing window or contaminating unselected cathode electrodes.

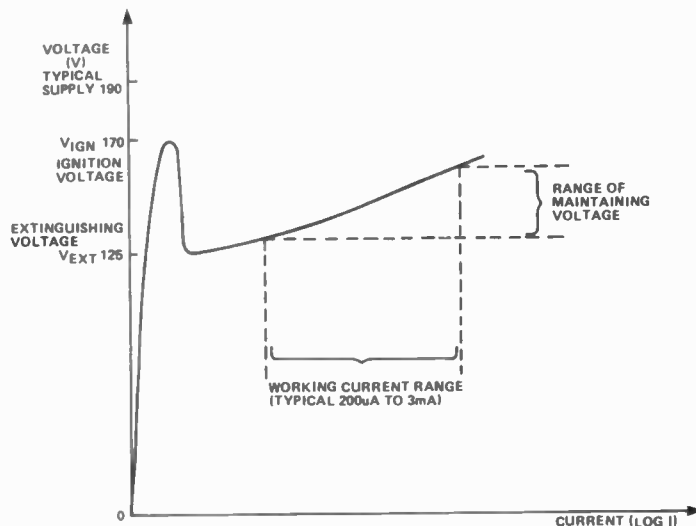


Figure 8. Typical electrical characteristic of a gas discharge display

Although GDDs require a high-voltage supply to strike them, the voltage required to select or extinguish individual segments is, for the device shown in Fig. 7, only 30 V. Because the current consumption of each segment is only about 200 μA for a character 15 mm high, GDDs can be driven by MOS decoder circuits.

Vacuum Fluorescent Displays

The principle of operation of the vacuum fluorescent display is the same as the magic-eye indicator used in domestic radio receivers and tape recorders using thermionic valves (remember valves?). It incorporates many of the techniques used in the thermionic triode valve.

In its modern form of construction the vacuum fluorescent display is housed in a flat pack glass envelope, a section of which is

shown in Fig.9. An electron stream is given off from a very fine oxide-coated filament placed just under the viewing window. The heater would not be noticed by the observer because of its fine construction and because it is only heated to a dull red.

A fine grid in front of each 7-segment array of anode elements controls the electron flow to the anode. The arrays of anode elements are coated with a special low-energy phosphor which glows with a pleasing blue/green light when it is bombarded with the electron stream. The stream itself is collected by the metal anode elements underneath. An individual character is lit by applying about 30 V to the required configuration of anode electrodes.

Throughout the register within the envelope all similar anode segments are connected to a common bus. At any time only one grid electrode is made positive, and this facilitates multiplexed operation of the device.

In addition to the flat pack construction, recent developments have been the introduction of multi-coloured displays by filtering from the relatively broad spectrum blue/green phosphor. Also,

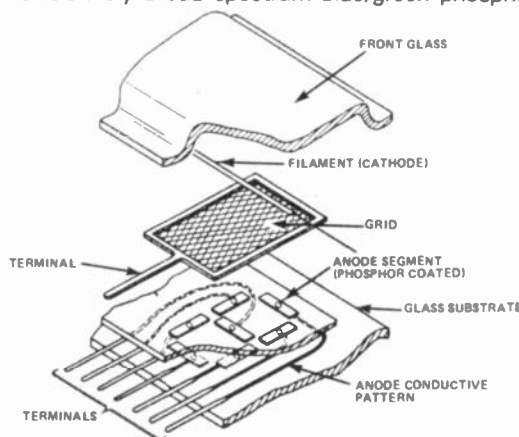


Figure 9. Typical construction of a vacuum fluorescent display (Futaba FDP)

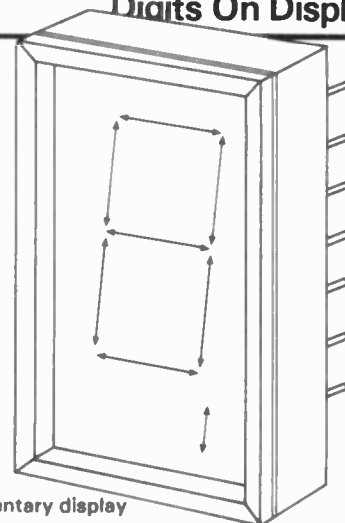


Figure 10. Typical filamentary display

screen printing techniques now used have helped to keep this type of device economical and more able to easily facilitate customised formats.

Filamentary Displays

Filamentary (incandescent) displays, perhaps the first 7-segment display technology, still account for a sizeable share of the market. The staying power of these displays comes from their unrivalled brightness (up to 10,000 lux) which allows them to be seen in the brightest ambients. Hence their durability in aero and marine applications, and also in petrol pumps.

In spite of their spindly appearance (see Fig. 10), the filaments are made from a coiled length of tungsten wire. Unlike the domestic lamp the filament is run at a low temperature (typically 1500°C), and this gives it its long life — up to 100,000 hours. When filamentary displays are designed to emit white light, filters can be used to produce any colour. Each segment requires typically 15 mA at 5 V for a character height of 11 mm.

HE

EXCITING OFFERS!

DIGITAL VOLTMETER MODULE

Fully built & tested



- Positive and negative voltages with an FSD of 999mV which is easily extended.
- Requires only single supply 7 - 12V.
- High overall accuracy $\pm 0.1\% + 1$ digit.
- Large bright 0.43" (11mm) LED displays.
- Supplied with full data and applications information.

ONLY
£11.95
+VAT

Using this fully built and calibrated module as a basis now means that you can easily build a wide range of accurate equipment such as multimeters, thermometers, battery indicators, etc. etc. at a fraction of the cost of ready made equipment. Full details are supplied with each module showing how to easily extend the voltage range and measure current, resistance and temperature. Fully guaranteed, the unit has been supplied to electricity authorities, Government departments, universities, the P.O. and many companies.

Temperature Measurement

£2.15 +VAT

An easily constructed kit using an I.C. probe providing a linear output of 10mV/°C over the temperature range from -10°C to +100°C. The unit is ideal for use in conjunction with the above DVM module providing an accurate digital thermometer suitable for a wide range of applications.

Power Supply

£4.95 +VAT

This fully built mains power supply provides two stabilised isolated outputs of 9V providing current levels of up to 250mA each. The unit is ideally suited for powering the DVM and the Temperature Measurement module.

ULTRASONIC ALARM MODULE

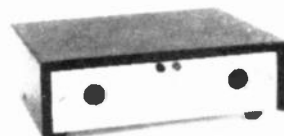
Fully built & tested

ONLY
£10.95
+VAT

Power Supply & Relay Unit

£3.95 +VAT

Incorporating a stabilised 12V supply and a s.p.c.o. relay with 3A contacts, this unit is designed to operate in conjunction with the above ultrasonic unit. Fully built and tested, its compact size makes it ideal for constructing the smallest of units.



Range adjustable from 5' - 25'

A really effective fully built module which contains both ultrasonic transmitter and receiver, together with the necessary circuitry for providing the appropriate delays and false alarm suppression. Using this module with a suitable 12V power supply and relay unit such as that shown, a really effective though inexpensive intruder alarm may be constructed. The module, which is supplied with a comprehensive data sheet, is easily mounted in a wide range of enclosures. A ready drilled case, together with all the necessary hardware, is available below.

Hardware Kit £3.95 +VAT

A suitable ready drilled case together with the various mounting pillars, nuts and bolts, and including a mains switch and 2mm sockets designed to house the ultrasonic alarm module, together with its associated power supply. This hardware kit provides an ideal solution for assembling the economical alarm system. Size 153mm x 120mm x 45mm

In addition to the above a wide range of competitively priced electronic components is stocked. Please telephone your specific requirements.

- V.A.T. must be added on all items.
- Shop hours 9 - 5.30 (Weds. 9 - 1)
- ex-stock delivery on all items.
- Units on demonstration, callers welcome.
- Post and packing charge 50p per order.
- S.A.E. with all enquiries please.

RISCOMP LIMITED

Dept. HE.11.81
21 Duke Street,
Princes Risborough, Bucks.
Tel: Princes Risborough (084 44) 6326

32 TUNES DOORCHIME/BURGLAR ALARM

This doorchime is powered from 9V d.c. source, and has battery back-up facility. It has an automatic tune advance facility and single or dual play options at 3 selectable speeds. A built-in burglar alarm circuit allows construction of a NORMALLY CLOSED alarm system, two bell pushes can be connected, each playing different tunes.

£9.95 + 95p P&P

DUAL TIME COUNTDOWN ALARM CHRONO

This superb watch has all the features one would ever need. It has selectable 12/24-hr. display count-down timer/alarm, dual-time zone, chronograph with lap time facility, 24-hr. alarm with 5 min. snooze facility, back light fully adjustable stainless steel bracelet and we are offering it at our incredibly low price.

£8.95 + 50p P&P

FLUORESCENT PORTABLE LIGHT

A very useful battery-operated high-power fluorescent light for use in the car or for camping. Uses 8 'D' size cells and it has a socket for 12V DC input for use in the car. Power consumption is 6 watts. New circuit makes batteries last longer.

£4.95 + 95p P&P

WALKIE TALKIES WITH AM RADIO

These walkie talkies have AM radio built into them. Other features include Morse Code key, volume control and telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/2th mile.

£21.95 per pair + £1.95 P&P

SEARCH 2 WALKIE TALKIES

These are good quality walkie talkies made by GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. Features include Morse Code key and colour code telescopic antenna. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/2th mile. Price elsewhere £19.95. Our price

£12.95 per pair + £1.95 P&P

MINI COM WALKIE TALKIES

These are very neat and very small walkie talkies, they will fit in your pocket. Ideal gift for all ages. Frequency 49MHz AM. Range approx. 1/2th mile. Our price per pair is

£10.95 + 95p P&P

CB/TV1-FM/AIR-PB-WB PORTABLE RADIO

This is a specialist receiver and it covers frequency bands which are not available on ordinary receivers. It covers 54-176MHz and also receives 40 channel CB. It has volume and squelch controls.

£14.95 + £1.25 P&P

HANDHELD SPACE INVADERS

A superb game, provides endless fun for children and adults alike. (WARNING - THIS GAME CAN SERIOUSLY EFFECT YOUR PAST-TIME.) It gives you 90 seconds to hit enemy craft. The elapsed time and 4 digit score is constantly displayed. Score is decremented if you hit a friendly ship or if enemy missile penetrates your defence.

£10.95 + 75p P&P

FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

This high quality Electret microphone can be tuned to transmit in the range 85-95MHz FM. It can be received on any FM receiver, the range depends on the sensitivity of the receiver. Uses one penlight battery which fits inside the microphone. Ideal for parties, discos and clubs.

£8.95 + 50p P&P

LADY'S SUGAR COATED WATCH

Beautifully styled lady's LCD watch with matching bracelet, functions include: hours, mins, secs, month, date and back light. Super value for money. Its available in chrome or gold colour.

£5.95 + 50p P&P

SLIM PENDANT WATCH

This watch is beautifully designed as a slim pendant and comes complete with a 26in. long neck chain. The functions include: hours, minutes, seconds, day, month and 4-year auto calendar. Comes in gold colour and is ideal for day and night wear.

£6.95 + 50p P&P

LADY'S 6-DIGIT MUSICAL ALARM

This watch plays Beatles song "Yesterday". It displays hour, mins, secs and date. It has a melody test button, back light and a musical snooze alarm. Comes in gold or chrome colour.

£10.95 + 75p P&P

SILENT ALARM/POCKET PAGER

This is an individually coded 4 watt radio transmitter and pocket pager receiver. It has a range of 2 miles. It can be used to protect your vehicle or a property and can also be used for paging. Power requirement for transmitter is 12V D.C.

£89.95 + £2.95 P&P

MINI LCD DESK CLOCK

This is a very versatile desk clock with large (15mm high) digit LCD. Functions include hours, mins, secs, month and date.

£7.95 + 75p P&P

BICYCLE BURGLAR ALARM

40 channel CB, receiver and AM radio. All in one.

£19.95 + 95p P&P

AM/FM STEREO RADIO

This is a lightweight 2-band receiver with hot line facility to let you know what is going on around you. It comes complete with stereo headphones and a carrying case. You can wear it on your belt or carry it on your shoulder.

£19.95 + £1.95 P&P

Car coffee maker £3.95 + 75p P&P
Lady's 5-function LCD watch £3.95 + 50p P&P
Gents 5-function LCD watch £3.95 + 50p P&P
Bicycle horn with police/fire/ambu. £3.95 + 75p P&P
Bicycle radio AM £4.95 + 75p P&P
AM/FM/air band pocket radio £6.95 + 75p P&P
Slim pen watch £6.95 + 50p P&P



RAPIDE REACTOLITE SUNGLASSES

These photochromatic sunglasses get darker as the sun gets brighter, and are crystal clear in the shade. These are available in strong metal frames in silver, gold or black colour. These come complete with a carrying case. The suggested retail price is £12.95, but we are offering them at a very special price of

£4.95 + 75p P&P

SUPERSPEED AIR PUMP

Plug this high speed piston compressor to your car's cigarette lighter socket and you can inflate tyres, air beds, dinghies or footballs. It comes complete with rubber hose and locking valve, high pressure and cone adaptors.

£10.95 + 95p P&P

CLAPPER SONIC CONTROL CAR

This sports car can be controlled by clapping your hands or by blowing a whistle. It goes straight or backs in circular path, either of these motions can be commended by hand clapping. Provides lots of fun for all the family. Ideal gift for ages 3 and over.

£6.95 + 95p P&P



TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEM WITH REMOTE CONTROL

You will never miss that important phone call with this machine. You can call your number from any telephone and with the remote control bleeper check to see if any calls have been recorded. You can then erase or retain the messages. It comes complete with microphone, cassette, remote control bleeper and adaptor. We are offering this system at a very low introductory price. Elsewhere it is being sold for £149.

£119.95 + £2.90 P&P

RADIO CONTROLLED PORSCHE 928

This 1/16 scale model is a beautifully designed car. It has forward, reverse, stop, turn right and turn left controls. The hand set operates on 27MHz and has a telescopic antenna. Its ideal gift for children over 6 years.

£24.95 + £1.95 P&P

SPACE INVADER BLOCK BUSTER

Two electronic games in one, with 2 skid levels, 2 digit score and sound effects. It plays a tune at the end of each game.

£15.95 + 95p P&P

SANYO

Battery operated mini shaver. Ideal for use while on holiday. Uses one HP7 battery.

£5.95 + 75p P&P

2-SPEED MICRO CASSETTE RECORDER

This is a very compact pocket size cassette recorder. It can be used for dictating or any other speech recording purpose. The high speed gives 15 mins of recording on each side and low speed gives 30 mins each side. It runs on 1 PP3 battery or an external 9V DC supply.

£19.95 + £1.95 P&P

FM WIRELESS INTERCOM

This is 3-channel wireless intercom with voice activated/manual operation and touch sensitive buttons. Any number of stations can be used.

£39.95 + £2.95 P&P

£19.50 for each additional unit

CAR ELECTRIC AERIAL

Add a little luxury to your car by installing this motorised car aerial. Can be installed in any car or truck with 12V supply. It is an excellent value for money and is an ideal gift.

£8.95 + £1.25 P&P

GAME & WATCH

Watch/game combination. 4 games available, each with two options. Fireman (pictured above) rescuers catch the LCD figures in a net as they jump from a burning building and bounce them into the ambulance. Also available: Extremator, Juggler and Flagman.

£13.95 + 75p P&P (EACH)

QUARTZ TRAVEL ALARM CLOCK

This is a very versatile alarm clock, you can use it in the car, in the kitchen or as a desk top clock. Large (1cm character size) display makes it easy to read from a distance. It has 4-year auto calendar, backlight, AM/PM indicator and alarm on indicator.

£7.95 + 75p P&P

17 PC MINI SOCKET SET

This triple chrome plated, rust proof metric set consists of 5 1/2" r versatile ratchet handle, 5 1/2" cross bar, 5 1/2" flexible handle, 2" extension bar, 6" extension bar, 11 sockets (6 PT) 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12mm. All this comes in a neat little metal case.

£3.95 + £1.20 P&P

CAR STEREO PLAYER WITH AM/FM-MPX RADIO

This compact, quality product is designed to provide you with exceptional listening pleasure. The features include: AM/FM dial-in-door, local distance attenuator switch for better stereo reception, AM/FM indicator, FM stereo indicator, Fast forward and eject button for cassette, balance, volume and tone controls.

£29.95 + £1.90 P&P
Suitable speakers £5.00 per pair + 95p P&P

TALKING ALARM CLOCK/STOPWATCH

This 'Sharp' Talking Clock is a 'state-of-the-art' product. On pressing the button it announces the time. At the preset alarm time a musical alarm is played and again the time is announced. It has 5 mins. snooze facility. Also has a useful timer and speaks time elapsed every 1 min., 5 mins. or 30 mins., whichever is selected in the stopwatch mode it announces the elapsed time at preset intervals or on pressing of a button at any time. It is an ideal gift, especially useful for blind people. Overall size is 11.4 x 6 x 2.2cm.

£39.95 + £1.95 P&P

AKHTER INSTRUMENTS LTD.
11-15 BUSH HOUSE
HARLOW, ESSEX CM18 6NS
Tel. 0279 723452

PHONE YOUR BARCLAYCARD
OR ACCESS NUMBER
FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH
24 hour service



GUARANTEE: All our products are guaranteed for a period of 1 year. We also offer a 10-day money back guarantee. (If you are not completely satisfied with our product, then return within 10 days in same condition as you received it.) All our products are fully tested before despatch.

Scratch Filter

Hissssssssssssssssssssssssssssssssssss

----- ! That's what happens if you build this simple scratch filter and use it when you listen to noisy records. It can help to reduce surface noise picked up by record playing equipment

IF YOU HAVE a record collection, then you almost certainly have at least a few records that would benefit from the use of our scratch filter. The problem with disc recordings is that even if they are well cared for they inevitably show signs of wear in the quality of reproduction obtained. This loss of quality appears as a loss of treble response and a background of almost constant clicking and popping sounds. As these sounds consist largely of high frequency components it is possible to reduce them substantially using a filter having a response that attenuates high frequencies, but does not significantly affect lower frequencies. The price that has to be paid for the reduced noise is the slight loss of *wanted* treble signals as well. However, it is probably true to say that most people prefer noise-free reproduction even if there is a loss of treble output.



Construction

Following Fig.2, make up the Veroboard. Start by breaking the tracks of the board at the shown positions. You can do this with a Veroboard cutting tool, alternatively a 1/8" hand-held drill bit can be used for the job.

Next insert and solder the components one at a time, starting with resistors followed by capacitors and then semiconductors.

Mark and drill your chosen case, to fit the input and output sockets and the on/off switch. Two boards and two sets of input and output sockets are required for a stereo scratch filter, but the battery

and on/off switches are common to both channels in this event.

Finally, wire up your project as shown in Fig. 2.

Using The Filter

Ideally the scratch filter should be connected between the preamplifier and power amplifier stages of the hi-fi amplifier or receiver, and in many cases this will be possible using the 'tape monitor' facility. However, as the circuit has a high input impedance it is possible to connect it between a crystal or ceramic pick-up and the input of the amplifier, and this method should also give good results.

It is also possible to use the filter between a magnetic cartridge and the input of the amplifier, if you put a 100k resistor across the input of the filter, to give a suitable input impedance to match the cartridge. However, this method is not recommended since it will give a significant reduction in the signal to noise ratio of the system, and it is quite likely that stray pick-up of mains hum and other interference will be a problem.

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4 W, 5%)

RESISTORS (A)

R1	1M0
R2	2M2
R3,4,5	4k7

CAPACITORS

C1	100n polyester
C2	1u, 25 V electrolytic
C3	22n polyester
C4	3n3 polystyrene
C5	10u, 25 V electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 TL071CP low noise operational amplifier
Q1 BC109C NPN transistor

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1 single-pole, single-throw
toggle switch

Case to suit
Veroboard, 24 hole x 10 strip
Input and output sockets (SK 1 and SK 2)
PP3-size battery + connector

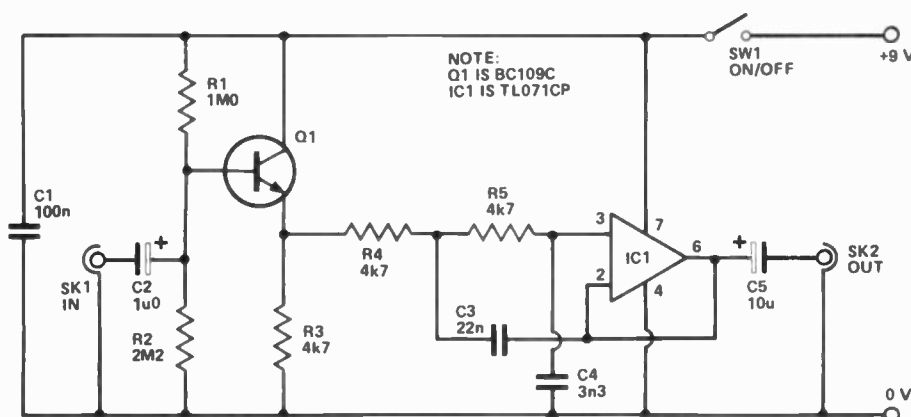


Figure 1. Circuit of HE Scratch Filter

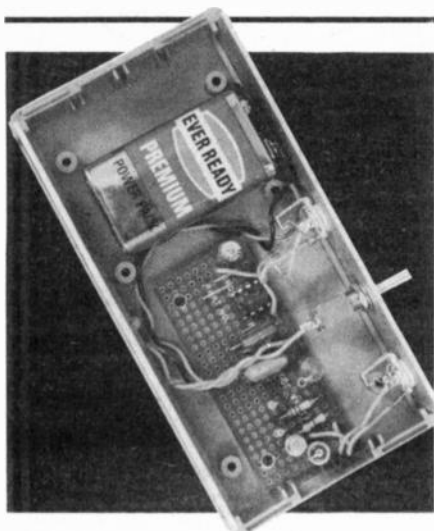
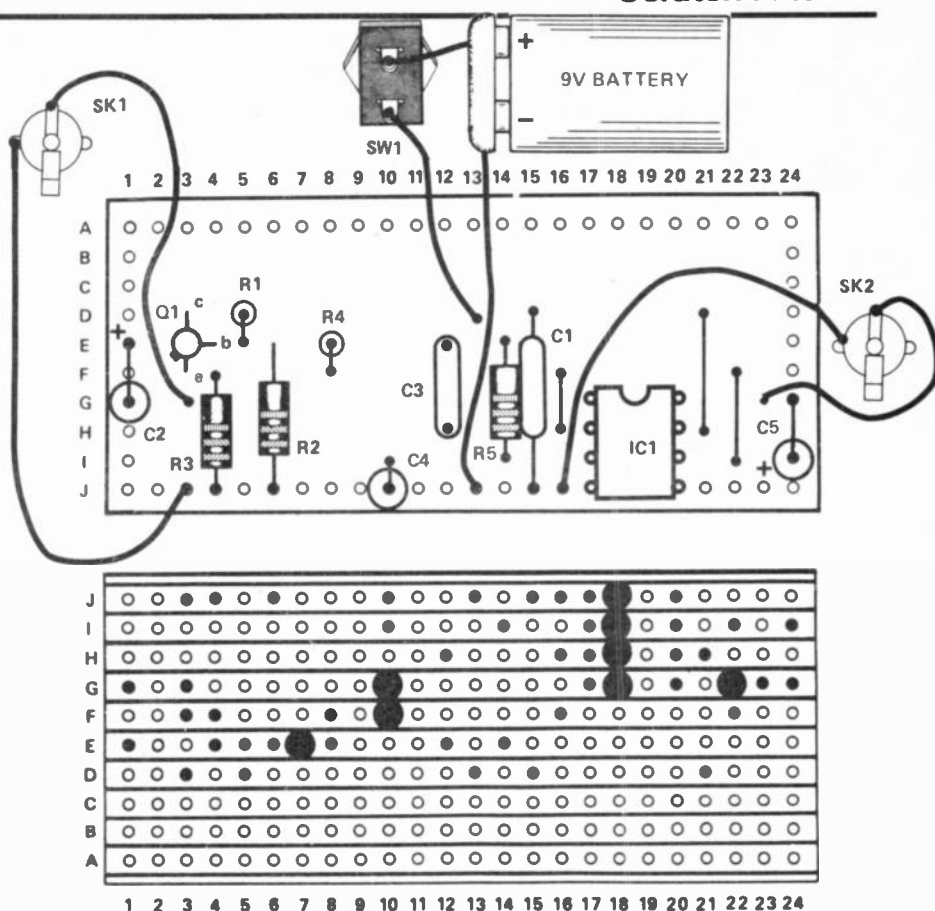


Figure 2. Veroboard layout, and underside view showing component locations and track breaks

Buylines

The TL071CP can be obtained from most of the mail-order companies which advertise in HE. All other parts are easily available.

Approximate price for components in this project (excluding case) will be £4.



How It Works

A sound signal, obtained from the cartridge of a record player, might have a 'flat' frequency response — so named because the output volume is level over a large part of the frequency spectrum. This output signal may contain surface noise from a worn record.

But noise (ie, surface noise) consists of high frequency components.

Passing the signal through a scratch filter gives an output signal amplitude which, above a corner frequency, decreases with increasing frequency. Thus unwanted surface noise is reduced in volume compared to the majority of the sound signal.

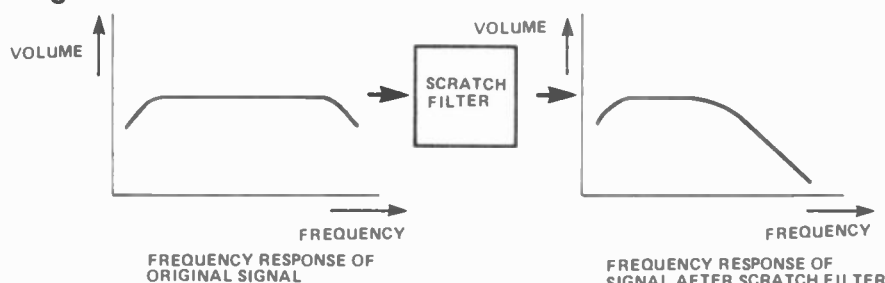


Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the filter, and this uses a conventional 12 dB per octave circuit (ie, above the corner frequency, doubling the frequency causes a four-fold reduction in gain).

Transistor Q1 is used as an emitter follower buffer stage at the input which gives the circuit a

high input impedance of about 500k, and ensures that the filter is fed from a relatively low source impedance and gives the required response.

The filter circuitry uses R4 plus R5 in series, together with C4, to give a simple RC low pass filter action. Integrated circuit IC1 is used with 100% negative feed-

back from its output (pin 6) to its inverting input (pin 2) so that it acts as a unity voltage gain buffer stage, and prevents loading on the output from affecting the response of the filter.

A simple RC filter provides a roll-off rate of only about 6 dB per octave, and tends to give only a very gradual initial roll-off, with the ultimate 6 dB per octave roll-off only being reached well above the point where the response starts to fall away significantly. This gives rather poor performance in practice with only limited noise reduction and a small but significant loss of signals at middle audio frequencies.

This problem is overcome by the inclusion of capacitor C3, which has no significant effect on the circuit at low frequencies.

The situation is very different at higher frequencies where C4 produces significant losses through R4 and R5, resulting in the output voltage change being less than that at the junction of R4, R5, and C3. Although C3 is always less than 100% effective, it does now have some effect on the circuit, producing additional losses through R4 at high frequencies.

Your Letters

The Editor replies to a selection of your letters

APART FROM enquiries about projects published in HE, we also receive a variety of general technical enquiries unrelated to material published in the magazine.

By coincidence, two enquiries were received in August about hearing aids. The first letter came from H. Chester in Burton-on-Trent, who wanted to know where he could obtain ICs, microphones and earpieces suitable for building into the moulded cases of hearing aids. He also requested circuit details.

The second letter, from G.W. Tate in Bristol, is printed below.

Dear Sir,

On holiday last year, I met a man who, like myself, wore a behind-the-ear hearing aid. Besides this, he also had a home made, hand-held aid that he used at meetings, concerts etc. He claimed it was much better than the manufactured body-worn aids and only cost a fraction of these. It was of course much larger but as it was used only for special events that would hardly matter.

In your July issue you published an article on aids for the disabled. Deaf people are disabled too, so why not think up a few projects for us? If you really wanted to go to town you could work out an aid that would include a pick up from the loop system. If you think there are hardly enough of us to matter you should go to the audiology department of a hospital and you might be surprised how busy it is. And it isn't only older people who attend: there are children who haven't even started school.

In this instance I have only mentioned deaf aids, but if you went into the matter there is scope for quite a few other projects.

How about giving it a thought.

G. W. Tate
Shirehampton, Bristol

I am aware of how distressing deafness can be and I would not underrate it as a disability. The problem is that each case of deafness must be treated individually — and by a qualified medical specialist. If we published a simple 'HE Deaf-aid' how could it cope with so many degrees of deafness, frequency response impairments and so on? Apart from these practical problems, we would also run into difficulties with the health authorities — after all, none of us are medical specialists. As much as we'd like to help, our hands are tied on this matter.

A letter from South Africa next.

Dear Sir,

I have been reading and collecting your magazine right from the start, and always enjoy reading it.

It was with great interest that in the April 1981 issue you published the first

part of an exciting new stereo system. Everything went perfectly until the June 1981 issue, in which you published the Amplifier Circuit Diagram, along with the PSU Diagram, and a parts list for the PSU Diagram, but no parts list for the Power Amplifier.

I appreciate you can buy a complete kit from Capricorn Electronics for £155, but this proves to be difficult if you are living in South Africa, even provided that exchange control allows for such a transaction to take place.

I awaited the July issue, to see if you had rectified your omission, but only found that the final wiring diagram was published.

I would appreciate it if you would prove the subtitle on your magazine — and show a down-to-earth approach to electronics — by publishing the parts list for the Power Amplifier, or by letting me have same per letter.

Thomas R. Bradley
Alberton 1450, South Africa

The Power Amplifier project, unlike most of our projects, was based on a pre-assembled module (two are used for stereo operation), as supplied by Capricorn Electronics. Readers who have not perfected their constructional technique might run into serious difficulty building up one of these modules, apart from the setting-up procedure required. We therefore decided to concentrate on the peripheral wiring of the modules to enable readers to obtain hi-fi results with little difficulty. For these reasons we do not intend publishing the usual parts list for this project.

Dear Sir,

Receiving Transmissions from UOSAT (HE Aug 81):

Is it possible to modify the short wave receivers in HE March 1980 and September 1981 to receive the "synthesised voice" telemetry from UOSAT (after its launch of course) on 145.825 MHz (FM)?

If a modification is not possible could you suggest a simple circuit which would receive these transmissions?

G. K. Fletcher
Northampton

Both the receivers that you mention are designed for short-wave operation only: the UOSAT transmissions will be on a very high frequency (VHF) waveband and a receiver specifically intended for VHF operation will be required. Another important requirement of the receiver is that of narrow bandwidth. The HE short-wave receivers operate on the principle of regeneration (see *Famous Names* in this issue for an explanation of this). Although quite sensitive, regenerative

receivers have a wide bandwidth and might not sort out UOSAT's transmission from other transmissions close by on the waveband. (See also comments on receiver kit in *UOSAT Launch Imminent*, HE October '81, page 59).

Dear Editor,

Please would you put your next Index to Vol 3 of your great HE mag as a pull out in the centre page and add some DATA and JARGON with it so we can pull it out and put it in the back of the BINDER.

A. Ford
Chesterfield, Derbyshire

PS I look forward to every mag.

We think that your suggestion is an excellent one. Just give us some time to think up some appropriate 'data' and 'jargon'. (No free BINDERS on this page!)

Dear Sir,

Having just become interested in electronics, buying your magazine I am slightly confused as to the way some components in your projects are described. For example, in the Low Power Pilot Light project in this month's (September) edition the resistor R1 is described as 1M2 and R5 as 1k8, also the capacitor C1 as 1u0. In the diagram, R5 is shown as 1k2. Please could you explain these.

B. Mitcheson
Kettering, Northants

So many abbreviations and symbols are used in electronics that it would only lead to confusion if we defined every one in every project. For some general advice I'd recommend that you refer to Ian Sinclair's *Into Electronic Components* series (we've reached Part 4 — see page 48).

Dealing specifically with the components that you mention:

R1 1M2 means 1.2 million ohms resistance (1,200,000 ohms), with the M for million taking the place of the decimal point

R5 1k8 means 1.8 thousand (kilo) ohms (1,800 ohms). For this one the k takes the place of the point. The value of R5 should be 1k2, as shown in the circuit in Fig.2. However, as the value is not critical in this circuit, 1k2 or 1k8 can be used

C1 1u0 means 1.0 microfarad or 1uF (0.000001 farads). The u symbol takes the place of the decimal point.

This practice of using the symbol in place of the decimal point is a practical one: tiny points have a habit of disappearing when printed in components lists and on components.

And we'll end it there for this issue. **HE**

MULLARD UNILEX

A mains operated 4 + 4 stereo system. Rated one of the finest performers in the stereo field this would make a wonderful gift for almost anyone. In easy to assemble modular form this should sell at about £30 — but due to a special bulk buy and as an incentive for you to buy this month we offer the system complete at only £16.75 including VAT and post. **FREE GIFT** buy this month and you will receive a pair of Goodman's elliptical 8" x 5" speakers to match this amplifier



DELAY SWITCH

Mains operated — delay can be accurately set with pointers knob for periods of up to 2 1/2 hrs. 2 contacts suitable to switch 10 amps — second contact opens a few minutes after 1st contact. £1.95.



LEVEL METER

Size approximately 3 1/2" square, scaled signal and power but cover easily removable for rescaling. Sensitivity 200 uA. 75p.

1/2 PRICE CABLES! Flat P.V.C. covered mains cables — for lighting and power instalations.

SIZE	TYPE	100 Metres	CARRIAGE
1.5mm	Single	£ 3.95	£2.00
1.5mm	Flat twin	£ 6.50	£2.50
1.5mm	Flat three core & E	£ 9.85	£3.00
6mm	Single	£ 7.50	£2.50
4mm	Flat twin	£11.50	£3.50
6mm	Flat three core	£34.50	£4.50
16mm	Twin & E	£65 + £9.75	£10.00

INSTRUMENT BOX WITH KEY

Very strongly made (ply-wood sides with hard board top and bottom). This is black grained effect, vinyl covered, very pleasing appearance. Internal dimensions 12 1/2" long, 4 1/2" wide, 6" deep. Ideal for carrying your multi range meter and small tools and for keeping them in a safe place. £2.30. Post paid if ordered with other goods, otherwise £1.00.

COMPUTER KEY SWITCHES (make your own keyboard)

These are for making up on a p.c.b. and consist of a vertical mounting computer type reed switch, which makes circuit when a magnet passes over it. The magnet is located in the plastic plunger which in turn is depressed by a push rod, to which the legended top is fixed. These are made up in banks of 6, price £2.30 per bank of 6 (including tops)



OUR CAR STARTER AND CHARGER KIT has no doubt saved many motorists from embarrassment in an emergency you can start car off mains or bring your battery up to full charge in a couple of hours. The kit comprises: 250w mains transformer, two 10 amp bridge rectifiers, start/charge switch and full instructions. You can assemble this in the evening, box it up or leave it on the shelf in the garage, whichever suits you best. Price £11.50 + £2.50 post.

GPO HIGH GAIN AMP/SIGNAL TRACER. In case measuring only 5 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" is an extremely high gain (70dB) solid state amplifier designed for use as a signal tracer on GPO cables, etc. With a radio it functions very well as a signal tracer. By connecting a simple coil to the input socket a useful mains cable tracer can be made. Runs on standard 4 1/2v battery and has input, output sockets and on-off volume control, mounted flush on the top. Many other uses include general purpose amp, cueing amp, etc. An absolute bargain at only £1.85. Suitable 800hm earpiece 69p.

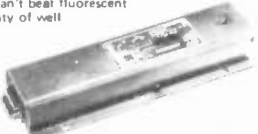
MINI MONO AMP

on p.c.b., size 4" x 2" approx. Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amplifier. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of £1.15 each, or 10 for £10.00.



12V FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

For camping — car repairing — emergency lighting from a 12v battery you can't beat fluorescent lighting. It will offer plenty of well distributed light and is economical. We offer an inverter for 21" 13 watt miniature fluorescent tube. £3.45. (tube not supplied).



SONY HI-FI SPEAKER CABINETS

Made for an expensive Hi-Fi outfit — will suit any decor. Resonance free cut-outs for 6 1/2" woofer and 2 1/2" tweeter. The front is thick and stuck in after the speakers are fitted and the completed unit is most pleasing. Colour teak. Supplied in pairs, price £6.90 per pair (this is probably less than the original cost of one cabinet) carriage £3.50 the pair



TANGENTIAL BLOW HEATER

2.5 Kw quiet, efficient instant heating from 230/240 volt mains. Kit consists of blower as illustrated, 2.5 Kw element, control switch and data all for £4.95. post £1.50



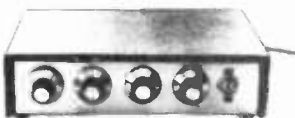
MOTORISED DISCO SWITCH



With 10 amp changeover switches. Multi-adjustable switches all rated at 10 amps, this would provide a magnificent display. For mains operated 8 switch model £6.25, 10 switch model £6.75, 12 switch model £7.25.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT

Complete kit of parts for a three-channel sound to light unit controlling over 2000 watts of lighting. Use this at home if you wish but it is plenty rugged enough for disco work. The unit is housed in an attractive two-tone metal case and has controls for each channel, and a master on/off. The audio input and output are by 1/4" sockets and three panel mounting fuse holders provide thyristor protection. A four-pin plug and socket facilitate ease of connecting lamps. Special snip price is £14.95 in kit form or £25.00 assembled and tested.



THIS MONTH'S SNIP

COMPUTER PRINTER FOR ONLY £4.95

Japanese made Epson 310 — has a self starting, brushless, transistorised d.c. motor to drive the print hammers, print drum — tape forward/reverse and paper feed. Complete in module form with electronics including Printer Synchro Signal Amplifier & Printer Reset Signal Amplifier. Brand new and with technical and practical data. £4.95 post £1.25. Data separately for £1.00.

EXTRACTOR FANS — Mains Voltage

Ex-computer, made by Woods of Colchester, ideal as blower; central heating systems, fume extraction etc. Easy fixing through panel, very powerful 2,500 rpm but quiet running. Choice of 2 sizes, 5" £5.50, 6" £6.50, post £1 per fan.



100uA PANEL METER

Japanese made (Shinohara Electrical) so very good quality, these have a full vision front, are approx. 2" square and come complete with mounting studs and nuts. A thoroughly reliable instrument usually retailed at over £4, offered at a snip price this month of £2.85 or 10 for £25.00.

12v MOTOR BY SMITHS

Made for use in cars, these are series wound and they become more powerful as load increases. Size 3 1/2" long by 3 1/2" dia. These have a good length of 1/2" spindle — price £3.45. Ditto, but double ended £4.25.

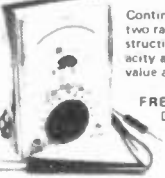


EXTRA POWERFUL 12v MOTOR

Made to work battery lawnmower, this probably develops up to 1/2 h.p., so it could be used to power a go-kart or to drive a compressor, etc. etc. £6.90 + £1.50 post.

MINI-MULTI TESTER

Deluxe pocket size precision moving coil instrument, jewelled bearings — 2000 o.p.v. mirrored scale. 11 instant range measures: DC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. AC volts 10, 50, 250, 1000. DC amps 0 — 100 mA.



Continuity and resistance 0 — 1 meg ohms in two ranges. Complete with test leads and instruction book showing how to measure capacity and inductance as well. Unbelievable value at only £6.75 + 50p post and insurance.

FREE Amps range kit to enable you to read DC current from 0 — 10 amps, directly on the 0 — 10 scale. It's free if you purchase quickly, but if you already own a Mini-Tester and would like one, send £2.50.

FREE OUR CURRENT BARGAIN LIST WILL BE ENCLOSED WITH ALL ORDERS.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE

Tiny, easily hidden but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be made in a matchbox — all electronic parts and circuit. £2.30. (Not licenceable in the U.K.)

RADIO MIKE

Ideal for discos and garden parties, allows complete freedom of movement. Play through FM radio or tuner amp. £6.90 comp kit. (Not licenceable in the U.K.)

FM RECEIVER

Made up and working, complete with scale and pointer needs only a speaker, ideal for use with our surveillance transmitter or radio mike. £5.85.

CB RADIO —

Listen in with our 40-channel monitor. Unique design ensures that you do not miss sender or caller. Complete kit with case, speaker and instructions only £5.99.

NEW ADDRESS FOR CALLERS:—
2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton.
Telephone: Brighton 671457. Please phone before calling for anything special.

VENNER TIME SWITCH



Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and one off per 24 hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only £2.95. These are new but without case, but we can supply plastic cases (base and cover) £1.75 or metal case with window £2.95. Also available is adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/off per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is £2.30.

STEREO HEADPHONES

Japanese made so very good quality. 8 ohm impedance, padded, terminating with standard 1/4" jack-plug. £2.99 Post 60p.



TIME SWITCH BARGAIN

Large clear mains frequency controlled clock, which will always show you the correct time + start and stop switches with the dials. Comes complete with knobs. £2.50.

SAFE BLOCK

Mains quick connector will save you valuable time. Features include quick spring connectors, heavy plastic case and auto on and off switch. Complete kit. £1.95.

6 WAVEBAND SHORTWAVE RADIO KIT

Bandspread covering 13.5 to 32 metres. Based on circuit which appeared in a recent issue of Radio Constructor. Complete kit includes case materials, six transistors, and diodes, condensers, resistors, inductors, switches, etc. Nothing else to buy if you have an amplifier to connect it to or a pair of high resistance headphones. Price £11.95.

SHORT WAVE CRYSTAL RADIO

All the parts to make up the beginner's model. Price £2.30. Crystal earpiece 65p. High resistance headphones (gives best results) £3.75. Kit includes chassis and front but not case.

RADIO STETHOSCOPE

Easy to fault find — start at the aerial and work towards the speaker when signal stops you have found the fault. Complete kit £4.95.

INTERRUPTED BEAM

This kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components — relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2.30

MUGGER OETERRENT

A high-note bleeper, push latching switch, plastic case and battery connector. Will scare away any villain and bring help. £2.50 complete kit.

8 POWERFUL BATTERY MOTORS

For models, Meccanos, drills, remote control planes, boats etc. £2.50.

WATERPROOF HEATING WIRE

60 ohms per yard, this is a heating element wound on a fibre glass coil and then covered with p.v.c. Dozens of uses — around water pipes, under grow boxes in gloves and socks. £2.50 for 10 metres.

COMPONENT BOARD Ref. W0998

This is a modern fibreglass board which contains a multitude of very useful parts, most important of which are: 35 assorted diodes and rectifiers including 4 3amp 400v types (made up in a bridge) 8 transistors type BC107 and 2 type BFY-51 electrolytic capacitors, SCR ref 2N 5062, 250uf 100v DC and 100uf 25v DC and over 100 other parts including variable, fixed and wire wound resistors, electrolytic and other condensers. A real snip at £1.15.

FRUIT MACHINE HEART. 3 wheels with all fruits, motorised and with solenoids for stopping the wheels with a little ingenuity you can defy your friends getting the "jackpot". £9.95 + £4 carriage.

4-CORE FLEX CABLE

White pvc for telephone extensions, disco lights, etc. 10 metres £2, 100 metres £15. Other multicore cable in stock.

J. BULL (Electrical) Ltd.

(Dept. HE), 34 - 36 AMERICA LANE,
HAYWARDS HEATH, SUSSEX RH16 3QU.

Established
30 YEARS

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £10.00, add 60p service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. ACCESS & BARCLAYCARD orders phone Haywards Heath (0444) 54563. CALLERS: to Haywards Heath or 2, Bentham Road, Off Elm Grove, Brighton. BULK ORDERS: Please write for special quotation.

Famous Names

Few of us are aware of the enormous contribution Edwin Armstrong made to the development of radio. Sadly, like many famous inventors, he was bedevilled by legal wrangling over his patents

THERE'S A VERY hallowed place in radio history not far outside New York City. After you escape from the confusion of Kennedy Airport, you cross the George Washington Bridge and take the green and pleasant Palisades Parkway, which points you towards upper NY State. Not far out, yet in wild, forested country, you'll see a transmitting aerial. Ask, and you'll be told that it is Edwin Armstrong's radio station.

On this side of the Atlantic we know the name of Marconi pretty well, and we could probably name a few other people associated with the development of radio and radar, but how many of us, hand on heart, could really place Edwin Armstrong? Yet of all the names which follow Marconi, his must be the most illustrious in radio history: radio, as we know it today, owes more to Edwin Armstrong than to anyone else.

Edwin Armstrong was born in Manhattan, New York, in 1890. His folks were well-to-do: his father a publisher, his mother a former schoolteacher, and between them they fostered in their son a fascination for the mechanical and electrical gadgets with which he was constantly surrounded. The turn of the century in New York was the age of the inventor. A steady stream of inventions were being registered at the US Patent Office, and each was eagerly seized on to be marketed and advertised. In many ways it was an inventor's paradise, but as many were to find out, the paradise had a few traps in it. Young Edwin caught the mood and at the age of 14, decided that he would be an inventor. The newest thing around was radio, and it was this field that Edwin chose, surrounding himself with coils and crystals, earphones and morse keys.

We know very little of what he did in those days, because like many inventors, he was shy and secretive. The next milestone in his career was his entry to Columbia University to study science and engineering — and to chalk his name on the list of radio pioneers long before his studies were complete. Radio at that time (about 1910) had very limited uses, mainly because of the very low sensitivity of receivers. Lee de Forest had just invented his Audion — a three electrode valve of the type we now call a triode, and this permitted some amplification of the feeble signals from a tuned circuit. At university, Armstrong was able to lay his hands on one of the first of these valves, and to start making use of it. Within a few months, he had made one of the major discoveries in radio — that of positive feedback.

First Milestone — Regeneration

The idea was simple enough. The primitive valve had a very low gain at radio frequencies. Armstrong hit on the idea of feeding the signal back to be amplified again, and he called the idea regeneration. A regeneration receiver was hundreds of times more sensitive than the average receiver of the day, so that Armstrong's invention was undoubtedly one of the milestones in radio progress. It was immensely successful and every radio, from then on, with any pretensions to sensitivity, incorporated regeneration. Armstrong himself had already found out that excessive positive feedback could cause oscillation, and so paved the way for all electronic radio transmitters to replace the crude spark-coil or alternator types which were then used.

It could have, and should have, been the moment of his greatest triumph, but it was soured in a way that was to haunt him for the rest of his life. His patents were challenged by de Forest, and judges and lawyers, ignorant of the principles involved, ruled that Armstrong's patents were invalid. To its great credit, the scientific community never accepted the legal

judgement, and recognised Armstrong with every honour they could bestow. Many inventors from that day on, however, have regarded patent rights as a playground for lawyers and have preferred to get in first with the manufacturing of an invention rather than trust to their ability to profit from licensing agreements.

Second Milestone — The Superheterodyne

At the outbreak of war in 1914, Armstrong was appointed to the US Army Signal Corps to research into improved radio communications. Details of his work are not easy to obtain even now, because of the secrecy which surrounded the 'back-room boys', but one invention of this period is outstanding, and will probably remain so as long as radio is used. Until then, all radio receivers were either crystal sets, using no radio frequency amplification, or tuned radio frequency (TRF) receivers which used coils and capacitors to tune each amplifying stage to the frequency which was being received. TRF receivers are useful up to a point, but they have great disadvantages when large amounts of gain are needed. One disadvantage is that the tuning of each circuit has to be changed whenever a different frequency is wanted. Another is that even very small amounts of signal, if fed back from the output to the input, can make the receiver oscillate and so radiate interference. All this was solved by Armstrong's invention of the superheterodyne (superhet) receiver.

In a superhet receiver, each incoming frequency is tuned, amplified and then converted to an intermediate frequency (IF) by mixing it with a signal from an oscillator. The same IF is used no matter what the input frequency on that particular range happens to be. Tuning becomes easier because there are fewer variable tuned circuits, feedback is less of a menace because the signal which is most likely to feedback (the IF) is not at the same frequency as the input. It's difficult nowadays to imagine radio without superhet receivers: from the pocket transistor radio right through to the mighty radar receiver, all use Armstrong's superhet principle.

This work earned Armstrong more than fame. During the 1914-18 war, he had met David Sarnoff, founder of the Radio Corporation of America. (Armstrong had, in fact, married Sarnoff's secretary). Sarnoff was utterly convinced of the entertainment possibilities of radio, and he bought many of Armstrong's patent rights. In the early twenties, the sudden blossoming of radio as an entertainment medium meant a boom in radio manufacture, and made Armstrong a dollar millionaire because of the royalties which were paid by radio manufacturers.

Third Milestone — Frequency Modulation

Despite his new wealth Edwin Armstrong remained withdrawn, and continued to work at Columbia University. His theme now was the elimination of radio interference, a topic which was to occupy him to the day he died. His work was fruitful: in 1933 he took out patents on the frequency modulation system — FM. The idea of modulating the frequency rather than the amplitude of a radio wave makes it possible to design receivers which are completely insensitive to the amplitude modulation caused by interference. At the time, though, only the Army Signal Corps

really saw the usefulness of FM. Armstrong found himself with an uphill struggle to convince even his friends that his new system was capable of providing broadcasting of a quality totally unknown at the time. He began the construction of an FM transmitting station, using his own personal wealth. It swallowed over \$300,000 and was completed in 1939 — just in time for the wartime economy drive to make it out of the question to operate the station, or for manufacturers to switch to making FM receivers. Frequency modulation was to prove its value in World War II, however, and once again, Armstrong worked in military research projects.

After the war, FM started to be accepted slowly. The problem was mainly cost, and what boosted sales more than anything else was the new craze for hi-fi which suddenly brought in its wake an appreciation of better quality radio broadcasting. These could have been the days of triumph for Armstrong, but the nightmare which had haunted him from his early years was to recur. Once again, his patents were challenged in the courts, and he was put under the strain of trying to prove technical points to an audience of people who were technically ignorant and antipathetic to the quiet unassuming inventor. To add to his worries, his vast expenditure on FM was not yielding him any return, and in 1954, with his fortune spent and his brilliant invention being tossed about the courts by lawyers, Edwin Armstrong committed suicide.

He left behind him a monument as vast as any man can ever hope for. Every radio receiver and every FM transmitter in the world is the result of Edwin Armstrong's patient and little-publicised achievements. Only his name deserves to be better known.

HE



7 HUGHENDEN ROAD, HASTINGS, SUSSEX. TN34 3TG
Telephone: HASTINGS (0424) 436004



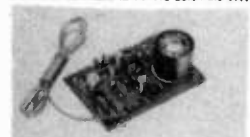
LTD
ELECTRONIC KITS



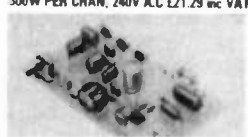
KS100 MINI VHF SUPER REGENERATIVE RECEIVER 88-108MHz 9V D.C. £5.34 inc VAT



KS272 8 CHAN HIGH POWER VU DISPLAY, 300W PER CHAN, 240V A.C. £21.29 inc VAT



KS200 MINI F.M. TRANSMITTER 88-108 MHz 9V D.C. (NOT LICENCEABLE IN UK) £7.39 inc VAT



KS238 3 CHANNEL MICROPHONE OPERATED SOUND TO LIGHT, 300W PER CHAN 240V A.C. £14.43 inc VAT



KS240 3 CHAN SOUND TO LIGHT, OUTPUT 3 X 1KW 240V £13.70 inc VAT



UK564 LOGIC PROBE, SUITABLE FOR TTL OTL CMOS CIRCUITS, 5V D.C. £9.46 inc VAT



KS260 3 CHAN CHASE LIGHT, 1KW PER CHAN, 240V A.C. £11.27 inc VAT



UK993 CROSS HATCH GENERATOR R.F. OUTPUT, U.H.F. INTERNAL 9V D.C. SUPPLY £22.94 inc VAT



Post & Packing: 50p per KS kit, 75p per UK kit. Send 20p S.A.E. for catalogue of our extensive range of kits & cabinets. Trade, Educational & Export enquiries welcomed.



HE PROJECT KITS

Make us your No. 1 SUPPLIER OF KITS and COMPONENTS for H.E. Projects. We supply carefully selected sets of parts to enable you to construct H.E. Projects. Kits include ALL THE ELECTRONICS AND HARDWARE NEEDED. Printed circuit boards (fully etched, drilled and roller tinned) or veroboard are, of course, included as specified in the original article, we even include nuts, screws and I.C. sockets. PRICES INCLUDE CASES unless otherwise stated. BATTERIES ARE NOT INCLUDED. COMPONENT SHEET INCLUDED. If you do not have the issue of H.E. which includes the project — you will need to order the instruction reprint at an extra 45p each.

Reprints available separately 45p each + p&p 40p
LATEST KITS: S.A.E. OR PHONE FOR PRICES

TELEPHONE BELL REPEATER Oct '81	£12.78
Med Linking wire extra	14p metre
COMBINATION LOCK Oct '81 less solenoid	£17.43
DOOR INTERCOM Oct '81 (less solenoid)	£22.39
BABY ALARM Oct '81	£8.14
Fig 8 linking wire	7p metre
TOUCH LAMP Oct '81. Bulb version	£4.51
Mains version	£7.16
'DIANA' METAL LOCATOR, Sept. '81	£33.85
LOW POWER PILOT LIGHT, Sept. '81, less case	£1.30
LIGHT/WATER ALARM, Sept. '81	£5.98
CAR LIGHTS DELAY, Sept. '81	£5.99
POWER PACK, Sept. '81	£9.58
SHORT WAVE RADIO, Sept. '81	£23.98
Extra: Mono headphones	£2.98
REACTION TESTER GAME, Sept. '81	£11.98
THERMOMETER, Aug. '81	£12.98
R.P.M. METER, Aug. '81, inc. probe	£15.48
VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY, Aug. '81	£25.35
ULTRASOUND BURGLAR ALARM, July '81	£18.67
ELECTRONIC DOOR BUZZER, July '81	£5.65
ELECTRONIC METRONOME, July '81	£4.67
TREBLE BOOST, July '81	£10.93
CONTINUITY CHECKER, June '81	£5.34
ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '81	£16.85
AUDIO MIXER, June '81	£4.99
AUDIO MILLIVOLTMETER, May '81	£18.67
VOICE OPERATED SWITCH, May '81	£10.37
Microphone extra	£1.41
SUPER SIREN, Apr. '81	£19.52
DOORBELL MONITOR, Apr. '81	£3.28
GUITAR TREMOLO, Apr. '81	£12.46
WINDSCREEN WASHER ALARM, Apr. '81	£5.78
RUSSIAN ROULETTE GAME, Apr. '81	£9.14 less case
PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER, Mar. '81	£18.21
Extras — horn speakers	£6.83 each
PA mic	£4.40
FUZZBOX, Mar. '81	£10.35
WINDSCREEN WIPER CONTROLLER, Mar. '81	£7.67
STEAM LOCO WHISTLE, Mar. '81	£12.26
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar. '81	£3.28
HEARTBEAT MONITOR, Feb. '81	£23.40
HIGH IMPEDANCE VOLTMETER, Feb. '81	£9.87
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR, Feb. '81	£18.93
BACKGROUND NOISE SIMULATOR, Feb. '81	£7.07
TWO-TONE TRAIN HORN, Feb. '81	£5.24 less case
MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, Feb. '81	£7.67
LADDER OF LIGHT (Sound into Light), Jan. '81	£29.98
BENCH AMP, Jan. '81	£10.10
NICAD CHARGER, Jan. '81	£7.67
CHUFFER, Jan. '81, less case	£7.04

ADVENTURES WITH MICROELECTRONICS

by TOM DUNCAN

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No Soldering. Uses a Bimboard 1 breadboard, gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 11 projects based on integrated circuits — includes dice, two-tone doorbell, electronic organ, MW/LW radio, reaction timer, etc. Component pack includes a Bimboard 1 breadboard and the components for the projects. Adventures with Microelectronics £2.55.

Component pack £29.64 less battery.

ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS

by Tom Duncan

An easy to follow book suitable for all ages, ideal for beginners. No Soldering. Uses an 'S Dec' breadboard. Gives clear instructions with lots of pictures. 16 projects — including three radios, siren, metronome, organ, intercom, timer, etc. Helps you learn about electronic components and how circuits work. Component pack includes an S Dec and the components for the projects. Adventures With Electronics £2.40.

Component pack £17.98 less battery.

1981 ELECTRONICS CATALOGUE

KITS
ICs
TRANSISTORS
CAPACITORS

Hundreds of illustrations, product data, circuits and details of all our kits and educational courses. Up to date price list included. All products are stock lines for fast delivery. Send 70p in stamps or add 70p to your order.

TOOLS
RESISTORS
HARDWARE
CASES

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD.

CAR REV COUNTER, Jan 81, less case	£23.32
Case extra	£6.57
DIGITAL SPEEDO, Dec. '80	£39.47
MODEL TRAIN CONTROLLER, Dec. '80	£18.54
BATTERY CHARGE MONITOR, Dec. '80	£5.40
JACK LEAD TESTER, Dec. '80	£2.18
STEREO POWER METER, Dec. '80	£20.87
MEMORY BANK - MINI SYNTHESIZER, Nov & Dec '80	£33.98
PARTY GRENADE, Nov '80	£8.77
TRANSISTOR TESTER, Nov '80	£6.12 inc. test leads
DOUBLE DICE, Nov '80	£15.18
GUITAR PRE-AMP, Nov 80	£5.65 case (diecast) extra £2.99
BATTERY ELIMINATOR, Nov '80	£16.36
NOBELL DOORBELL, Oct. '80	£11.98
INTRUDER ALARM, Oct. '80	£19.61
FREEZER ALARM, Oct. '80 with probe	£10.36
TUG O'WAR, Oct. '80	£17.57
KITCHEN TIMER, Oct. '80 (2% resistors)	£7.98
MICROMIX, Sept. '80	£8.60
AUTO PROBE, Sept. '80	£3.99 less case
TOUCH SWITCH, Sept. '80	£2.57 less case & contacts
GUITAR PHASER, Sept. '80	£15.22
BENCH PSU, Sept. '80	£31.35
EQUITONE CAR EQUALISER, Aug. '80	£16.47
OP AMP CHECKER, Aug. '80	£4.99
MOVEMENT ALARM, Aug. '80	£6.24
RADIO TIMER, Aug. '80	£7.67
PASS THE LOOP GAME, Aug. '80	£15.37
SOUND OPERATED FLASH TRIGGER, July '80, no skt.	£4.99
18W+18W CAR STEREO BOOSTER, July '80	£29.98 (stereo)
FOG HORN, June '80	£6.21
SPEED CONTROLLER FOR R/C, April '80	£16.41 (less case)
DIGITAL FREQUENCY METER, April '80	£39.35
HOBBYCOM: TWO WIRE INTERCOM, April '80	£37.34 (Master)
Sub Station	£3.71 each
ELECTRONIC IGNITION (CD), April '80	£22.95
WIND INDICATOR, Feb. '80 (with switches)	£15.31
DIGI-DICE, Jan. '80	£10.97
BARGRAPH CAR VOLTMETER, Dec. '79	£7.98 less case
RING MODULATOR, Dec. '79	£14.24
GUITAR TUNER, Nov. '79	£11.99
HOBBYTUNE, Oct. '79	£29.67
ANALOGUE FREQUENCY METER, Oct. '79	£16.98
MULTI-OPTION SIREN, Oct. '79	£17.57
ULTRASONIC SWITCH, Sept. '79	£31.73 less 3 pin mains socket
HOME SECURITY UNIT, Aug. '79	£31.41 less siren
SIREN	£5.59 less case
LED TACHOMETER, Aug. '79	£19.77
INJECTOR TRACER, Aug. '79	£4.77
CONSTANT VOLUME AMPLIFIER, Aug. '79	£17.16
LINEAR SCALE OHMMETER, July '79	£17.57
GSR MONITOR, June '79	£10.59
ENVELOPE GENERATOR, June '79	£16.47
WHITE NOISE EFFECTS UNIT, May '79	£19.51
TRANSISTOR GAIN TESTER, April '79	£10.97
PHOTOGRAPHIC TIMER, Mar. '79	£18.09
CAR ALARM, Feb. '79	£12.07
SCRATCH/RUMBLE FILTER, Feb. '79	£28.02 Mono
	£32.97 Stereo
PUSH-BUTTON DICE, Dec. '78	£7.67

INTO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Current H.E. series Part 1 in Sept. '80. Covers digital electronics from the basics. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. Reprints of back issues available 45p each. Eurobreadboard and components for series £20.85 less battery. Components only £13.98.

INTO ELECTRONICS CONSTRUCTION

H.E. series Part 1 in Sept. '80. Covers digital electronics from the basics. Circuits are built on a plug-in Eurobreadboard. Reprints of back issues available 45p each. Eurobreadboard and components for series £20.85 less battery. Components only £13.99. 7 part series

MAGENTA ELECTRONICS LTD

AP14, 135 HUNTER ST. BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS., DE14 2ST. 0283 65435. MON.-FRI. 9-4. MAIL ORDER ONLY. ADD 40p P & P TO ALL ORDERS.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 15% VAT



Irish Republic & B.F.P.O. Europe deduct 10% from prices shown. Payment must be in sterling.
Access and Barclaycard (VISA) orders accepted by phone or post.

The INSTRUCTOR A FULLY CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECT INCORPORATING AN INS8060 MICROPROCESSOR CHIP

The Instructor is a low cost assembly which provides a practical introduction to microprocessors and their functions. It is not a computer but it is a working circuit which allows microprocessor working to be followed, one program step at a time. Build the Instructor and you will gain microprocessor experience. The series is based on the INS8060 microprocessor IC, also known as the SC/MP Mk. 2. Circuits are built on a plug in Eurobreadboard. Kit is available with or without the breadboard. INSTRUCTOR COMPONENT PACK, including Eurobreadboard £29.98, or less Eurobreadboard £23.82.
INSTRUCTOR COURSE NOTES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS - £2.95 extra.

— CHRISTMAS KITS —

TWINKLING STAR EE Dec 79	£5.98
MAINS PSU	£3.89
TABLE DECORATION EE Dec 80	£8.98
TREE LIGHTS FLASHER EE Dec 80.	£10.95
Reprints of above	45p each

3 BAND S.W. RADIO

Simple T.R.F. Design. Covering most Amateur Bands and Short Wave Broadcast Bands. Five controls. Bandset, Bandspeed Reaction, Wavechange and Attenuator. Coil section is by Wavechange Switch. Use with Headphones or a Crystal earpiece. Kit contains all the components required including the P.C. Board and Case. Instructions are included with this kit. KIT £19.98 Headphones extra £2.98.

MORE KITS AND COMPONENTS IN OUR LISTS

FREE PRICE LIST
Price list included with orders or send us (9 x 4)
CONTAINS LOTS MORE
KITS, PCBs &
COMPONENTS

BOOKS

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA BOOK - Newnes	£5.90
MICROPROCESSORS FOR HOBBYISTS - R. Coles	£3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING Ansle & Cowell	£3.75
CONSTRUCTOR'S PROJECT BOOKS	
ELECTRONIC GAME PROJECTS Rayer	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR HOME SECURITY Bishop	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN AUDIO Penfold	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN MUSIC Find	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN PHOTOGRAPHY Penfold	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE CAR George	£3.70
PROJECTS IN AMATEUR RADIO & SHORT WAVE LISTENING Rayer	£3.70
PROJECTS IN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS Sinclair	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN HOBBIES Rayer	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE HOME Bishop	£3.70
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE WORKSHOP Penfold	£3.70
ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT PROJECTS Ansle	£3.70
MORE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS IN THE HOME Find	£3.70
110 ELECTRONIC ALARM PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR Marston	£5.35
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS - PAPERMAC	
COST EFFECTIVE PROJECTS AROUND THE HOME Watsen	£4.50
PROJECTS FOR THE CAR AND GARAGE Bishop	£3.90
AUDIO CIRCUITS AND PROJECTS Bishop	£6.80
AUDIO CIRCUITS AND PROJECTS Bishop	£6.80
TEST GEAR PROJECTS Dixon	£4.35
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS Babani	£1.98
SOLID STATE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS Penfold	£1.30
BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS Penfold	£1.35
ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING Berry	£1.35
IC 555 PROJECTS Parr	£1.90

BASIC ELECTRONICS - BOOKS 1-10

Super set of books covering theory and practice. Educational. Suit age 14 upwards. Lots of useful projects - circuits built on an 5-Dec breadboard.
Sold as a set of 5 books £11.25

ANTEX XS SOLDERING IRON		
25W/6.48		
SOLDERING IRON STAND		
		£2.40
SPARE BITS. Small, standard,		
large, 65p each. For xs 4 x 25.		
SOLDER. Handy size 99p		
HOW TO SOLDER LEAFLET		
		12p
DESOLDER BRAID 69p		
HEAT SINK TWEEZERS 29p		
DESOLDER PUMP £6.48		
SOLDER CARTON £1.84		
LOW COST CUTTERS £1.69		
LOW COST LONG NOSE PLIERS		
		£1.68
WIRE STRIPPERS & CUTTERS		
		£2.69

SPEAKERS, Miniature, 8 ohm	87p	64-76 ohm	59p
CRYSTAL EARPIECE	65p	MAGNETIC EARPIECE	15p
MONO HEADPHONES	£2.98	STEREO HEADPHONES	£4.35
TELEPHONE PICK-UP COIL	72p	F.M. AERIAL	49p
PCB ETCHING KIT			£4.98
PLASTIC TWEEZERS			69p
EUROBREADBOARD			£6.20
BIMBOARD 1			£6.48
S. DEC.			£3.96

PP3 CLIPS	10p	PP9 CLIPS	11p
PANEL METERS, 60 x 45mm, 50uA, 100uA, 1mA, 1A, 25V			£4.99 each
VEROBOARD 0.1" COPPER 10 strips, 24 holes			£1.20 per 5
245 37H, 78p, 245 50H, 89p, 36S 37H, 89p, 36S 50H 99p			
TERMINAL PINS			48p/100
PIN INSERTION TOOL	£1.69	SPOT FACE CUTTER	£1.23

MULTIMETER TYPE 1, 1,000 opv with probes, 2" x 3½" x 1"	£6.66
MULTIMETER TYPE 2, 20,000 opv with transistor tester	£14.75
CROC CLIP TEST LEAD SET, 10 leads with 20 clips	99p
CONNECTING WIRE PACK, 5 x 5yd coils	65p
RESISTOR COLOUR CODE CALCULATOR	21p
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR	£10.35
AM-FM AIRCRAFT BAND PORTABLE RADIO	£8.98
2 STATION DESK INTERCOM	£7.48
3 STATION	£8.98
PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY, 4.5V, 6V, 9V, 300mW	£3.89
DIMMER SWITCH	£3.98
PVC TAPE, 3 reels	34p
OPTICISTS INSPECTION MIRROR	£2.85
JEWELLERS EYEGLASS	£1.50
HAND MAGNIFIER, 3"	£2.99
ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIER, 1½"	£1.14
3"	£3.19

Quick Project: Substitution Boxes

Capacitance and resistance substitution boxes can be the most useful items of electronic test equipment anyone can possess. This Quick Project gives details of how to make your own, both simply and cheaply

When developing and testing circuits a substitution box can save a lot of time spent looking through component storage boxes in search of particular resistor or capacitor values. You see, a substitution box is simply a case which contains a range of resistors or capacitors — selection of the desired value is with a switch (or switches). The selected component is connected to sockets on the front of the box, and from here it is connected into your circuit with a couple of test leads.

The circuit of Fig. 1 shows a simple capacitor substitution box which gives a wide range of values. Not every preferred value is included, but using this unit it is possible to get reasonably close to almost any desired value, and the box is quite simple and inexpensive. In use, multiway switches SW1 or SW2 (as appropriate) are switched to select the desired component, and SW3 selects the correct multiway switch. Switching cannot be achieved using a single switch as a suitable component is not available. Switches SW2 and SW3 can be 12-way rotary types having their adjustable end stops set for 10-way operation.

A resistor substitution box can be produced instead, simply by replacing the capacitors with resistors having values of 1R, 2R2, 4R7, 10R, 22R, 47R, 100R, etc, up to 10M.

Figure 2 shows the wiring of the capacitor substitution box and is perfectly straightforward. The circuit can be housed in any suitable small plastic or metal case, but you must make sure the intended case has sufficient depth to take the components which are mounted on SW1 and SW2.

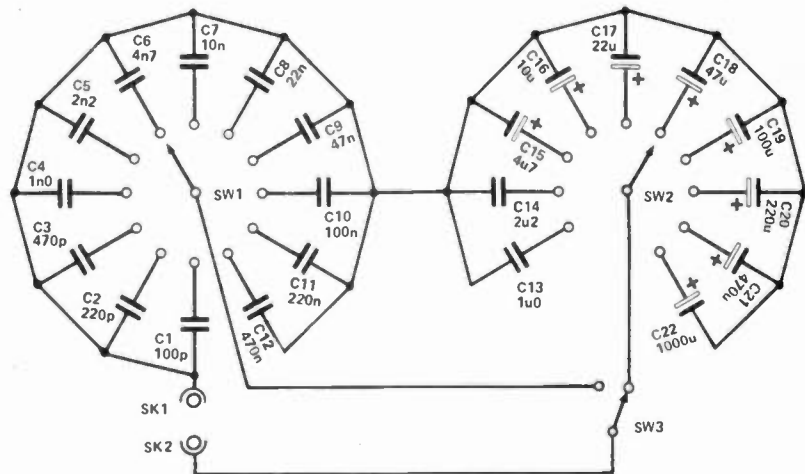


Figure 1. Circuit of an HE Capacitance Substitution Box. By replacing capacitors with resistors (see text) a resistance substitution box can also be made

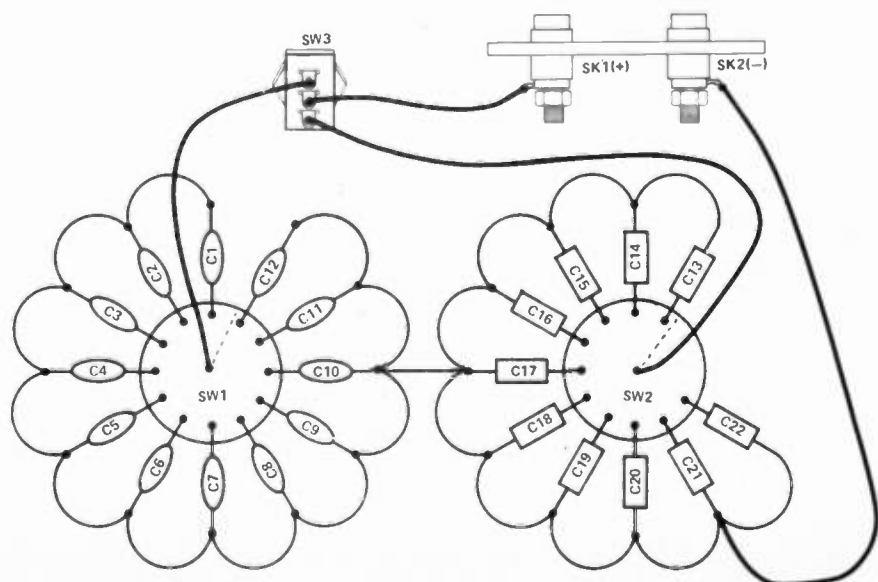


Figure 2. Wiring diagram of the Capacitance Substitution Box

BI-PAK BARGAINS

"IRRESISTABLE RESISTOR BARGAINS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX10	400	Mixed All Type Resistors	£1
SX11	400	Pre-formed 1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX12	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX13	200	1/4 watt Carbon Resistors	£1
SX14	150	1/4 watt Resistors 22 ohm-2m2 Mixed	£1
SX15	100	1 and 2 watt Resistors 22 ohm 2m2 Mixed	£1

Paks SX12-15 contain a range of Carbon Film Resistors of assorted values from 22 ohms to 2.2 meg. Save pounds on these resistor paks and have a full range to cover your projects.

Quantities approximate. Count by weight.

"CAPABLE CAPACITOR PAKS"

Pak No.	Qty	Description	Price
SX16	250	Capacitors Mixed Types	£1
SX17	200	Ceramic Capacitors Miniature Mixed	£1
SX18	100	Mixed Ceramics 22pf-390pf	£1
SX19	100	Mixed Ceramics 470pf-047uf	£1
SX20	100	Assorted Polyester/Polystyrene Capacitors	£1
SX21	60	Mixed C280 type capacitors metal foil	£1
SX22	100	Electrolytics, all sorts	£1
SX23	50	Quality Electrolytics 50-100mfd	£1
SX24	20	Tantalum Beads, mixed	£1

Quantities approximate. Count by weight.

AUDIO PLUGS, SOCKETS AND ACCESSORIES

25 pieces of Audio Plugs, Sockets and Connectors to include DIN 180° 240° Inline 3.6 Pin Speakers, Phono Jack Stereo and Mono etc. etc. Valued at well over £3 normal. Order No. SX25. Our Price £1.50 per pak. Guaranteed to save you money.

SX26	3 Pcs. of 6 pin 240° DIN Plugs and Chassis Sockets	50p
SX27	1 x Right Angle Stereo Jack Plug 6.3mm plus matching metal chassis mounting socket	30p
SX28	4 Phono plugs and 2 dual phono connectors	30p
SX29	1 x 2.5mm Plug to 3.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX30	1 x 3.5mm Plug to 2.5mm Socket adaptor	20p
SX31	1 x 3.5mm Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	20p



SX32	1 x Standard Jack Plug to Phono Socket adaptor	25p
SX33	1 x Toggle Switch SPST Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX34	1 x Toggle Switch SPDT Miniature 125v 10A	40p
SX35	1 x Rocker Switch SPST Miniature 240v 5A	40p
SX36	1 x Right Angle Mono Jack Plug	15p
SX37	20 pieces 1, 2 & 4mm plugs and sockets (Banana). Matching colours and sizes	£1
SX50	10 Assorted Switches Toggle Slide Rocker Push button	£1

Guarantee

Satisfaction or your money back has always been BI-PAK's GUARANTEE and it still is. All these Sale items are in stock in quantity and we will despatch the same day as your order is received.

SX40	250 Silicon Diodes—Switching like 1N4148 DO-35 All good—uncoded. Worth double our price 45v 75mA	£1.25
SX41	250 Silicon Diodes—General Purpose like OA200 202 BAX13 16 Uncoded 30 100v 200mA DO-7	£1.25

SX44	10 5A SCR's T064 3 x 50v 3 x 100v 2 x 200v 2 x 400v Super value less than 1/2 price	£2
SX45	10 5A SCR's T066 2 x 50v 2 x 100v 4 x 200v 2 x 400v All coded Brand new a giveaway	£2



SEMICONDUCTORS FROM AROUND THE WORLD

100 A Collection of Transistors, Diodes, Rectifiers, Bridges, SCR's Triacs, IC's both Logic and Linear plus Opto's all of which are current everyday usable devices

Guaranteed Value over £10 at Normal Retail Price

£4.00



BI-PAK'S OPTO BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

Valued at over £10—Normal Retail—we offer you a pack of 25 Opto devices to include LED's Large and Small in Red, Green, Yellow and Clear. 7 Segment Displays both Common Cathode and Common Anode PLUS bubble type displays—like OL 33. Photo Transistors—similar to OCP71 Photo Detectors—like MCL11-12. This whole pack of 25 devices will cost you just

£4.00

AND we guarantee your money back if you are not completely satisfied. FULL data etc included

Order No. SX57.



BARGAINS

SX42	20 small 125 Red LED's	£1
SX43	10 Rectangular Green LED's 2	£1
SX46	30 Assorted Zener Diodes 250mw 2 watt mixed voltages all coded. New	£1
SX47	4 Black Instrument Knobs—winged with pointer 1/2" Standard screw. Fit size 29 x 20mm	50p
SX48	5 Chrome knobs standard push fit 15mm	50p
SX49	20 Assorted Slider Knobs Black Chrome etc	£1

MORE BARGAINS!

SX51	60 metres PVC covered Hook-up wire single and stranded. Mixed colours	£1
SX58	25 Assorted TTL Gates 7400 Series 7401 7460	£1
SX59	10 Assorted Flip Flops and MSI TTL	£1
SX60	20 Assorted Slider Potentiometers	£1
SX61	25 Assorted Potentiometers. Rotary Dual etc	£1
SX62	40 Assorted Pre Sets Hor/Vert etc	£1

STILL MORE! SLIDER POTENTIOMETERS

SX63	5 x 470 ohms Lin	£1
SX64	5 x 1k Lin	£1
SX65	5 x 22k Lin	£1
SX66	5 x 22k Log	£1
SX67	5 x 47k Lin	£1
SX68	5 x 47k Log	£1
SX69	5 x 100k Lin	£1
SX70	5 x 1 meg Lin	£1

All at 50p per pack.

SX71 50 BC108 Fallouts Manufacturers out of spec on volts or gain. You test.

SX72 A mixed bundle of Copper clad Board Fibre glass and paper Single and double sided. A fantastic bargain.

5 watt (RMS) Audio Amp

High Quality audio amplifier Module. Ideal for use in record players, tape recorders, stereo amps and cassette players, etc. Full data and back up diagrams with each module.

Specification
 • Power Output 5 watts RMS • Load Impedance 8-16 ohms • Frequency response 50Hz to 25 KHz—3db • Sensitivity 70 mv for full output • Input Impedance 50k ohms • Size 85 x 64 x 30mm • Total Harmonic distortion less than 5%
 BI-PAK'S give away price

£2.25

You could not Build one for this price.



BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE

Completely re-designed. Full of the type of components you require, plus some very interesting ones you will soon be using and of course, the largest range of semiconductors for the Amateur and Professional you could hope to find.

There are no wasted pages of useless information so often included in Catalogues published nowadays. Just solid facts i.e. price, description and individual features of what we have available. But remember BI-Pak's policy has always been to sell quality components at competitive prices and THAT WE STILL DO.

BI-PAK'S COMPLETELY NEW CATALOGUE is now available to you. You will be amazed how much you can save when you shop for Electronic Components with a BI-Pak Catalogue. Have one by you all the time—it pays to buy BI-PAK.

To receive your copy send **75p** plus 25p p&p

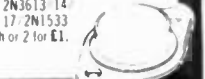


SX38	100 Silicon NPN Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt sheet. No rejects. Real value	£2.50
SX39	100 Silicon PNP Transistors—all perfect Coded mixed types with data and eqvt sheet. No rejects. Fantastic value	£2.50

MULLARD AS2 17 PNP.

Germ TO 3 Power Trans	Poss Replacement for
60 VCB 8A	A0130 131 140 149
32 VCE 30W	0C25 26 28 35
20 VCB Hfe 30mm	2N3613 14
	17 2N1533

Great Value at 65p each or 2 for £1.



BI-PAK

Send your orders to Dept. HE11, BI-PAK PO
 BOX 6 WARE HERTS
 SHOP AT 1 BALDOCK ST WARE HERTS
 TERMS CASH WITH ORDER. SAME DAY DISPATCH ACCESS
 BARCLAYCARD ALSO ACCEPTED TEL (0920) 3182 GIRD 388 7006
 ADD 15% VAT AND 50p P&R ORDER POSTAGE AND PACKING



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.
 Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order.
 Total. Postage add 50p per Total order.

Synthesiser Secrets

In this occasional series on the innards of musical synthesisers, Ron Keeley explains how sounds are made and how a synthesiser is capable of imitating them

THE FIRST PRACTICAL music synthesiser was built by Robert Moog: it used the special voltage controlled circuit elements developed by Moog to determine the musical qualities of pitch, tone and loudness. All synthesisers, except the more recently developed digital instruments, now use the voltage control technique because it permits fine and accurate dynamic control. Although it's not immediately obvious, it is this ability of a synthesiser to be *dynamically* controlled which makes the instrument a powerful one indeed, and it is worth considering this ability closely to understand why.

The problem of control goes back to the very beginning of electronic music synthesis. In 1952, the first synthesiser, RCA's Electronic Music Synthesiser, was built. It consisted of seven separate racks of equipment, each one *six feet high*. Music was synthesised by specifying seven characteristics for each note. These characteristics had to be encoded on a punched paper roll, much like an old-time pianola roll. Obviously, it was impossible for a musician to simply sit down at a keyboard (there wasn't one!) and actually play this complicated 'instrument'. That is to say, in the jargon of computer technology, it couldn't be controlled in 'real time'. There was a considerable delay (while a new section of paper was encoded and spliced in) in changing the sound of even one note: the synthesiser could obviously not be dynamically controlled.

Voltage controlled synthesisers, however, *are* controllable in real time - hit a key and a note sounds, turn a knob and it sounds different *instantly*. It's this facility for instant control which allows modern synthesisers to be played as real instruments, whether imitating more traditional instruments or creating new and unique sounds.

Making Music . . .

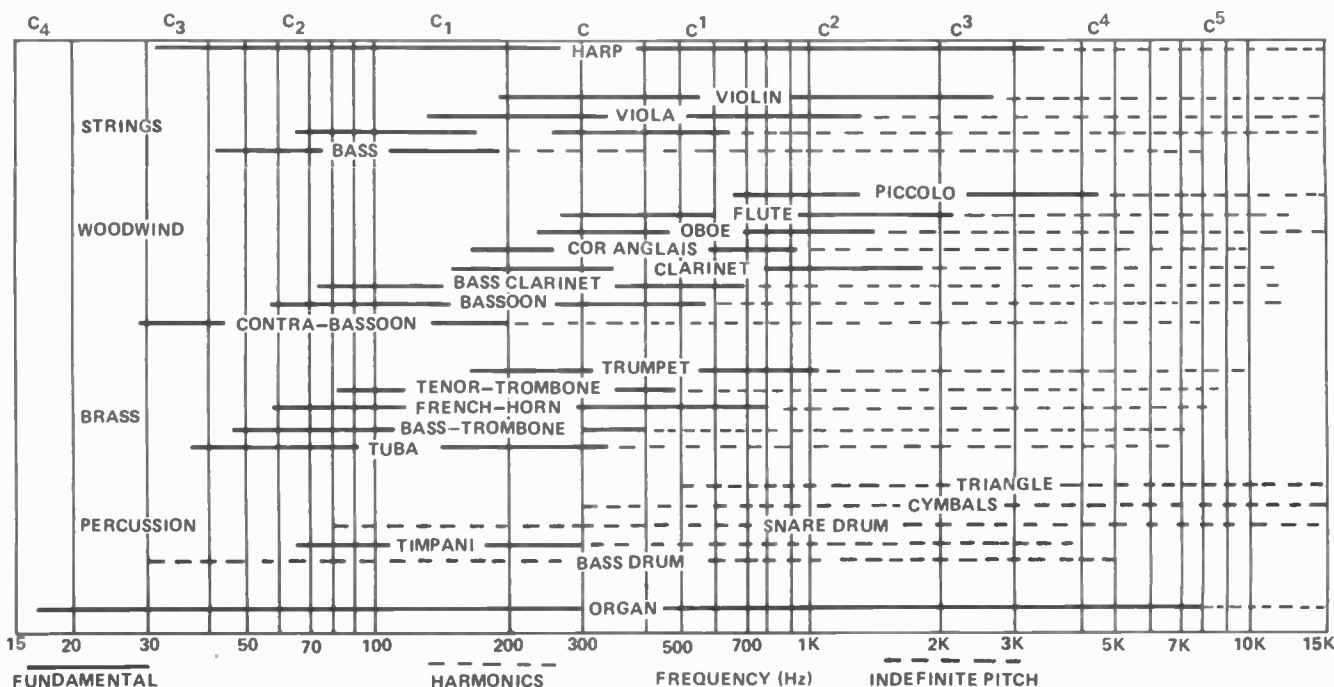
The three basic qualities of a musical sound — pitch, tone and loudness — are the 'handles' by which musical ideas can be grasped, and which are manipulated by composers to create an individual piece of music. By deciding that a melody will be played on, say, a violin, a composer is also deciding that: the melody will be played within a certain pitch range (see Fig.1); it will have particular tonal qualities (see Fig.2); and it will be within fixed limits of volume (see Fig.3). Had he selected a different instrument — a trumpet, for example — he would in effect be selecting different pitch, tone and loudness ranges.

The choice of an instrument determines the broad outlines of the music. The detail and colour, the fine texture, are each determined by the way the composer handles the pitch, tone and loudness capabilities of the instrument. He will actually compose the melody by writing down, in musical notation, the pitch of each note and its length; he may decide to vary the tonal quality by specifying that a certain passage should be played (again using the example of a violin) with the heel of the bow, rather than the flat, while loudness variations may be indicated on the score by words such as Piano (soft) or Fortissimo (very loud). In addition, a composer may decide to use one of the many techniques, such as portamento, staccato or pizzicato, which affect both tone and loudness.

. . . Electronically

If a synthesiser were to be used to play this particular melody,

Figure 1. The frequency ranges of some instruments. The range of a synthesiser is wider than that of an organ



exactly as it was intended to sound, it would need to be a very complicated instrument indeed, and it would need a very clever synth-player, as well. Together they would have to duplicate *exactly* the musical qualities of the instrument to be imitated, right down to the minute changes in pitch, tone and volume that take place during even the shortest note, and all the playing techniques which are possible on that instrument.

In fact few synthesisers, if any, have the capability to imitate *exactly* any traditional instrument; most though, will permit a good synth-player to produce a close copy, depending on the exact facilities of the synthesiser — what can be controlled and how finely it can be controlled — and on the abilities of the player.

On the other hand, a musician or composer working directly with a synthesiser can specify musical notes or sounds that are totally beyond the range of any traditional instrument. These sounds, however, must still be thought of in terms of the three basic qualities of pitch, tone and loudness, because these are the three musical elements which a synthesiser can control.

Admittedly there is a small problem here, in that there is *no accepted way of describing synthesised sounds*.

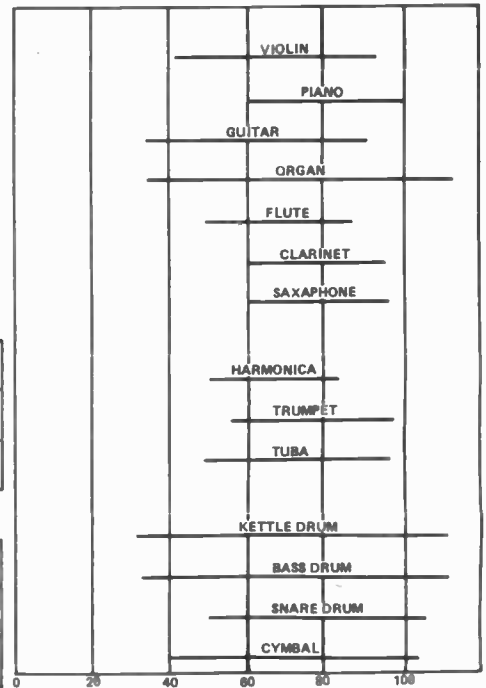
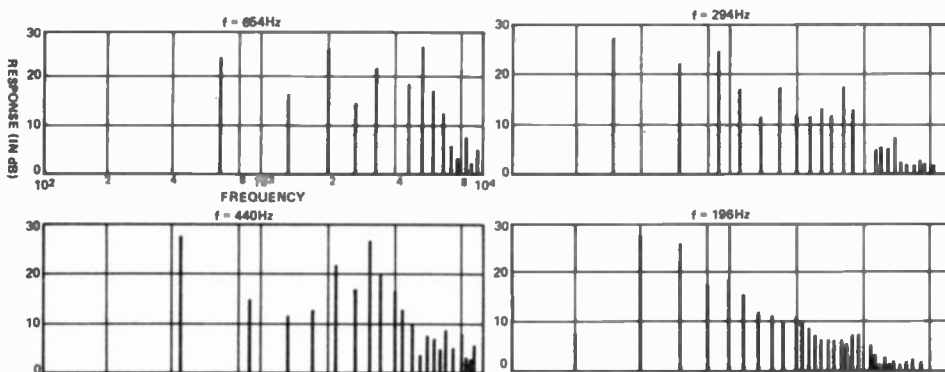
Can anyone, for example, suggest how they might write down, in any musical notation, the sound of a flying saucer whistling through the air, gradually changing into the sound of bird's wings flapping, as it passes from left to right?

Anyway, that's just something to be going on with! In the next part of this series we consider what is actually being controlled — starting with oscillators: voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs), of course!

HE

Figure 3. The loudness ranges of some traditional instruments

Figure 2. The harmonic content of the four open strings of a violin. Note that the fundamental frequency (F) is not always the loudest harmonic



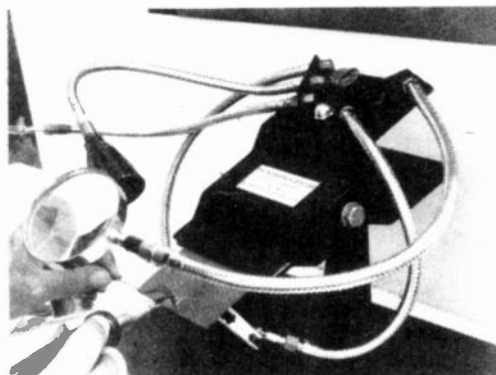
DO YOU EVER NEED A FEW MORE HANDS? ... IF SO

The new and improved
MINIBENCH*
System

will add a new dimension to your hobby

PRICE LIST

Minibench Standard model	E.p.	E.p.
Delux model with powder coated finish and whisper smooth action	15.95	1.75
Delux model with rotating turn-table base on free-standing mount (as illustrated)	17.95	1.75
	32.50	3.00
Flexi-Arm — 12"	4.75	15
— 18"	5.50	15
Lens Attachment — 50mm lens	2.50	15
— 75mm lens	3.25	20
— 100mm lens	5.00	30
Clip Attachment — Large	2.00	—
— Small	1.25	—
Light Fitting with 18" F/Arm	7.50	20
Transformer Unit mains to 12V 1A Complete with switch	10.50	75
Foot Pedal with cable Assy for independent jaw operation	12.00	1.75
Quantity discounts available for orders of 10 Minibenchs or more: please enquire.		
We do endeavour to keep prices stable and absorb increases by outside suppliers where we can but since this is not possible in every case, the prices quoted are subject to alteration without notice.		
PLEASE ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO: —		



Pat App for

*Trade Mark

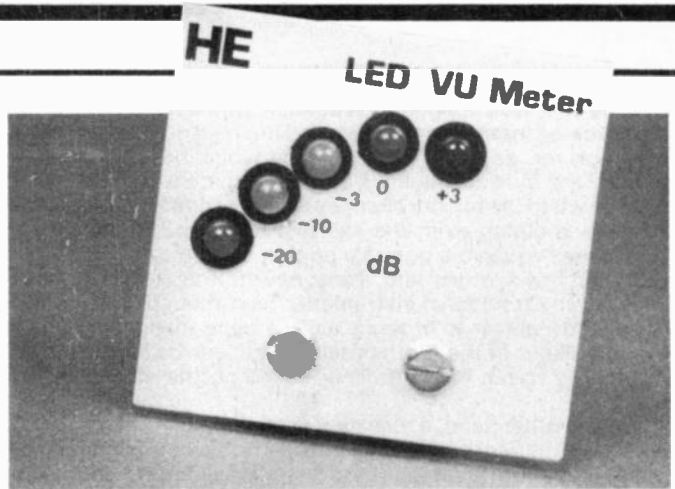
- * Just a squeeze to clamp or release circuit board
- * Adjustable minimum jaw aperture
- * Jaws flip over for work on either side of circuit board
- * Rubber lined jaws for circuit board protection & maximum grip
- * Single wing nut controls jaw attitude and friction setting
- * Crocodile clips mounted on flexi-arms hold components exactly where needed
- * Crocodile clip can be used as a heat shunt
- * Lens similarly mounted is ideal for close work and spotting those solder bridges
- * Flexi-arms keep station with circuit board
- * Stove enamelled or powder coated finish
- * Built to last a lifetime!

NOW WITH ...

- * WHISPER SMOOTH ACTION
- * EXTENDED RANGE OF ATTACHMENTS

SALES DEPT., ABSONGLLEN LTD., PO BOX 13, HEREFORD HR1 1EA

LED VU Meter



If you require a quality VU meter to use with your tape recorder, or if you simply want a pretty audio display on the front of your hi-fi system, then build this five LED VU meter. Better still, build two for stereo

ORDINARY VU METERS respond to the *average* signal level, because they are quite slow to operate — we say they have a slow attack rate. This means that a signal waveform such as that of a piano or any other percussive instrument (ie, a waveform with a rapidly occurring initial peak followed by a long, average amplitude section) will produce a deceptively low reading on the meter. The signal peaks may thus be over-recorded and distortion will occur.

The HE LED VU Meter can be used as an inexpensive alternative to the ordinary type of VU meter, and it has the advantage of having a fast attack rate. Five LEDs provide indications at signal levels of: -20; -10; -3; 0 and +3 dB.

Construction

Build up the Veroboard as shown in Fig.2. Make all track breaks first, using

a cutting tool or an $\frac{1}{8}$ " hand-held drill bit. Hold the cutting edge against the hole to be broken and twist gently clockwise until the track breaks in a clean circle. Make sure there are no loose bits of copper swarf. Insert and solder all components and links as shown.

The project can either be constructed as a self-contained item of equipment having its own case and power source (such as two 9 V batteries connected in series), or it may be possible to build it into the main equipment, depending upon individual circumstances and preferences. If built as a separate unit, an on/off switch must of course be included in the positive supply line.

In order to give RV1 the correct setting it is first necessary to apply a signal to the main equipment that corresponds to a 0 dB level, and then RV1 is adjusted for the lowest sensitivity that causes LED4 to light up.

Parts List

RESISTORS (All $\frac{1}{4}$ W, 5%)

R1	15k
R2	2M7
R3	3k3
R4	56k

POTENTIOMETER

RV1	100k miniature vertical preset
-----	--------------------------------

CAPACITORS

C1,2	4u7, 25 V electrolytic
C3	100n polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	U267B bargraph driver
Q1	BC109C NPN transistor
D1,2	1N4148 diode
LED1-5	0.2" LEDs (3 yellow, 1 green, 1 red)

MISCELLANEOUS

Veroboard, 24 hole x 10 strip
LED panel clips

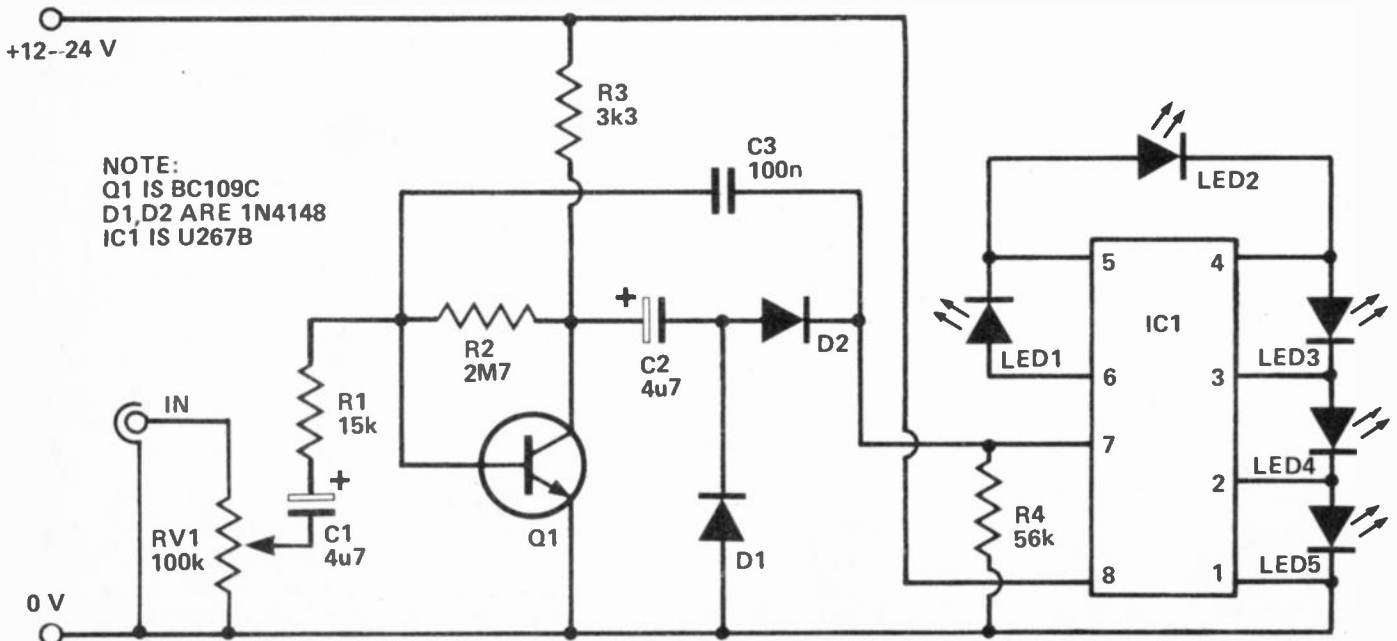


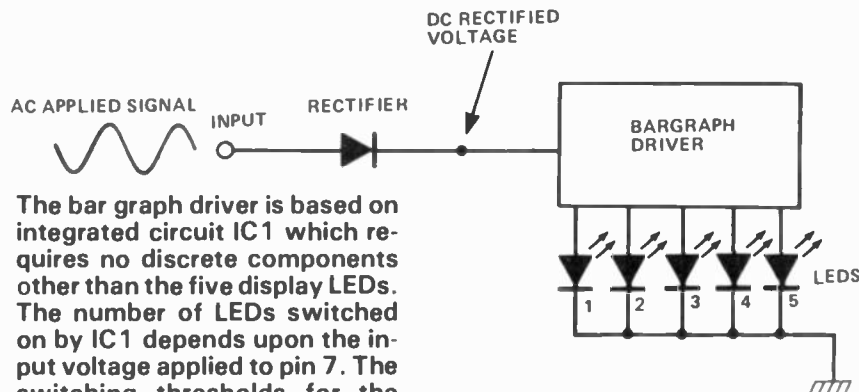
Figure 1. Circuit of the HE LED VU Meter

How It Works

The circuit consists of two basic sections — a rectifier (shown very simply as a diode) and a bar graph driver.

The bar graph driver requires a DC voltage. When no signal is applied to the project the DC voltage must obviously be zero. No LEDs are therefore lit.

As the amplitude of the AC signal increases from zero, so does the DC rectified voltage. As the rectified voltage increases the bar graph driver switches on each LED in turn, depending on the amplitude of applied signal.



The bar graph driver is based on integrated circuit IC1 which requires no discrete components other than the five display LEDs. The number of LEDs switched on by IC1 depends upon the input voltage applied to pin 7. The switching thresholds for the LEDs are 0.1 V for LED1, 0.32 V for LED2, 0.71 V for LED3, 1 V for LED4 and 1.41 V for LED5. This non-linear sequence is needed to give the five conveniently spaced VU levels, and the U267B is specifically designed for use in this type of equipment.

An active rectifier is needed ahead of IC1 to give a DC input voltage that is proportional to the peak level of the audio input signal. A simple passive rectifier circuit would not be suitable due to the forward voltage drop through semiconductor diodes. This would increase all the LED

threshold levels by a similar amount, and would therefore alter their relative levels so that the unit would be hopelessly inaccurate. An active rectifier uses a high gain amplifier and generous negative feedback to effectively remove the forward voltage drop and thus give accurate results.

The amplifier is a straightforward common emitter stage which uses transistor Q1 in a conventional arrangement. The negative feedback is provided by capacitor C3 which also acts as a smoothing capacitor. The circuit has a fast attack time so that the unit responds properly to transients, but a slow decay time so that a comparatively long and clear indication is provided by such signals.

Preset RV1 is a simple variable input attenuator that enables the sensitivity of the unit to be set at the correct level. At maximum sensitivity about 200 mV RMS is needed at the input to give a reading of 0 dB. The circuit requires a supply voltage of between 12 and 24 V, and the current consumption is virtually constant at about 25 mA.

Buylines

The only component which you may have difficulty in obtaining is the U267B integrated circuit. This is available from Ambit Electronics Ltd. The other com-

ponents are all common types. Approximate price of all parts (excluding case) will be £7.

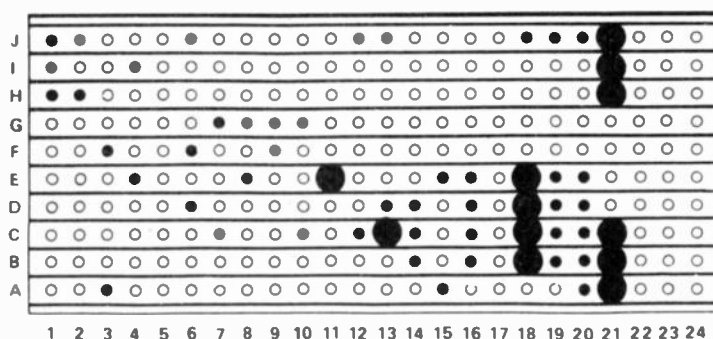
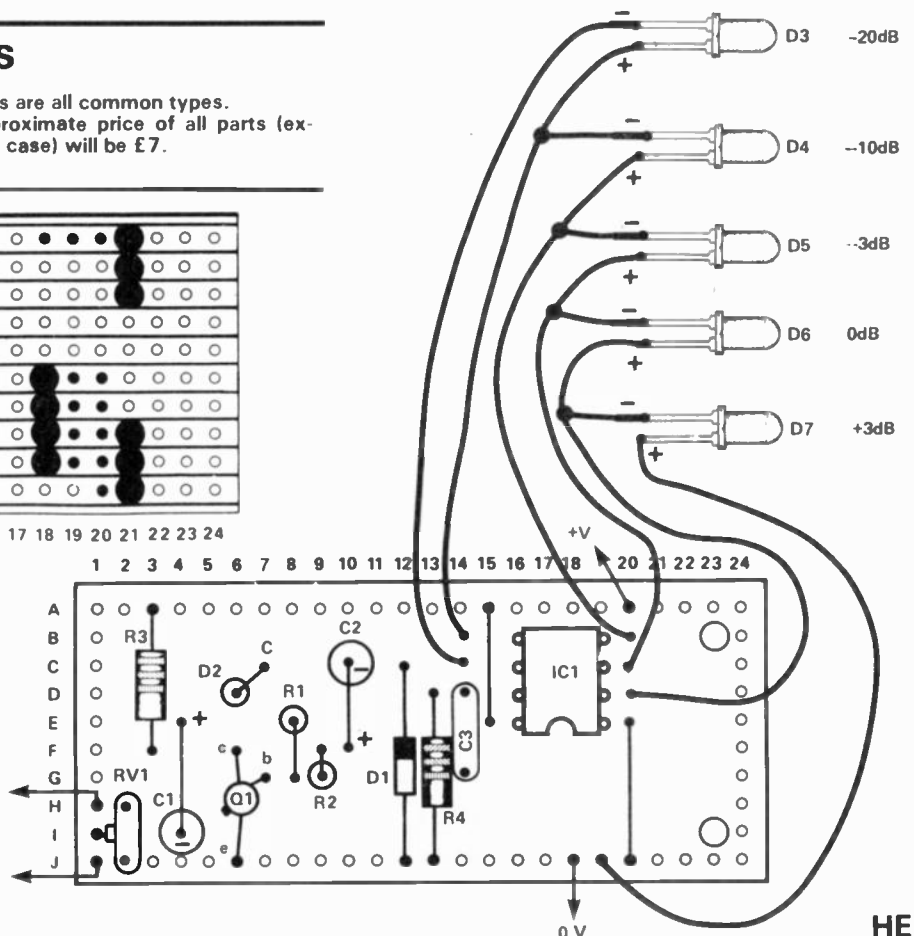
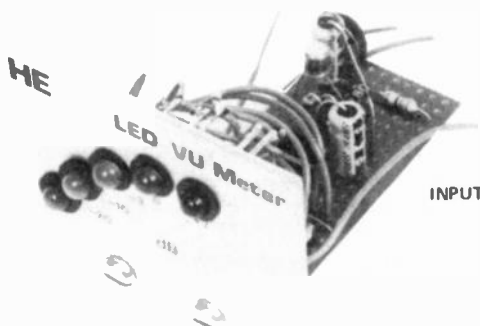
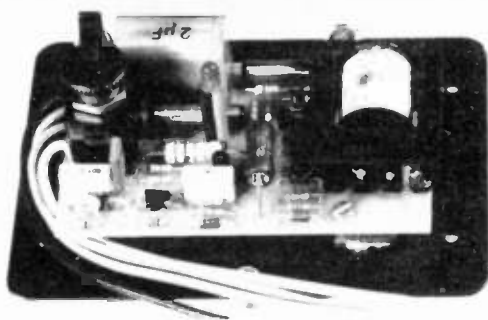


Figure 2. Veroboard layout, and underside view showing component locations and track breaks



ELECTRONIC IGNITION KIT



TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic ignition gives all the well known advantages of the best capacitive discharge systems.

PEAK PERFORMANCE — higher output voltage under all conditions.

IMPROVED ECONOMY — no loss of ignition performance between services.

FIRES FOULED SPARK PLUGS no other system can better the capacitive discharge system's ability to fire fouled plugs.

ACCURATE TIMING — prevents contact wear and arcing by reducing load to a few volts and a fraction of an amp.

SMOOTH PERFORMANCE — immune to contact bounce and similar effects which can cause loss of power and roughness.

PLUS

SUPER POWER SPARK — 3½ times the energy of ordinary capacitive systems — 3½ times the power of inductive systems.

OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION 3 times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems — essential for use on modern cars with weak fuel mixtures.

BETTER STARTING — full spark power even with low battery.

CORRECT SPARK POLARITY unlike most ordinary C.D. systems the correct output polarity is maintained to avoid increased stress on the H.T. system and operate all voltage triggered tachometers.

L.E.D. STATIC TIMING LIGHT for accurate setting of the engine's most important adjustment.

LOW RADIO INTERFERENCE fully suppressed supply and absence of inverter 'spikes' on the output reduces interference to a minimal level.

DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY an inherently more reliable circuit combined with top quality components — plus the 'ultimate insurance' of a changeover switch to revert instantly back to standard ignition.

IN KIT FORM

it provides a top performance electronic ignition system at less than half the price of competing ready-built systems. The kit includes everything needed, even a length of solder and a tiny tube of heatsink compound. Detailed easy-to-follow instructions, complete with circuit diagram, are provided — all you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools.

AS REVIEWED IN ELECTRONICS TODAY MAGAZINE

JUNE '81 ISSUE

Quote "the kit is very impressive"

"well written instructions and a good performance".

"Excellent value for money. Highly recommended".

FITS ALL VEHICLES, 6 or 12 volt, with or without ballast
NEGATIVE EARTH ONLY

OPERATES ALL VOLTAGE IMPULSE TACHOMETERS

Some older current impulse types (Smiths pre '74) require an adaptor —
PRICE £2.95

STANDARD CAR KIT £14.85 PLUS £1

TWIN OUTPUT KIT £22.94 U.K. P.&P.

For MOTOR CYCLES and CARS with twin ignition systems
Prices include V.A.T.

ELECTRONIZE DESIGN

Magnus Road, Wilnecote
Tamworth, B77 5BY
Phone (0827) 281000



DIMENSIONS:

Length	12.5 cm
Width	8.9 cm
Height	4.3 cm
Lead length	100.0 cm

TECHNICAL DETAILS

The basic function of a spark ignition system is often lost among claims for longer 'burn times' and other marketing fantasies. It is only necessary to consider that, even in a small engine, the burning fuel releases over 5000 times the energy of the spark, to realise that the spark is only a trigger for the combustion. Once the fuel is ignited the spark is insignificant and has no effect on the rate of combustion. The essential function of the spark is to start that combustion as quickly as possible and that requires a high power spark.

The traditional capacitive discharge system has this high power spark but, due to its very short spark duration and consequential low spark energy, is incompatible with the weak air/fuel mixtures used in modern cars. Because of this most manufacturers have abandoned capacitive discharge in favour of the cheaper inductive system with its low power but very long duration spark which guarantees that sooner or later the fuel will ignite. However, a spark lasting 2000µs at 2000 rev/min. spans 24 degrees and 'later' could mean the actual fuel ignition point is retarded by this amount.

The solution is a very high power, medium duration, spark generated by the **TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE** system. This gives ignition of the weakest mixtures with the minimum of timing delay and variation for a smooth efficient engine.

SUPER POWER DISCHARGE CIRCUIT A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 3½ times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems.

HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER A high power, regulated inverter provides a 370 volt energy source — powerful enough to store twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide sufficient output even with a battery down to 4 volts.

PRECISION SPARK TIMING CIRCUIT This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external transients which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level — just sufficient to keep the contacts clean.

TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

	TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE	ORDINARY CAPACITIVE DISCHARGE
SPARK POWER (PEAK)	140 W	90 W
SPARK ENERGY	36 mJ	10 mJ
(STORED ENERGY)	135 mJ	65 mJ
SPARK DURATION	500 µs	160 µs
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (LOAD 50pF EQUIVALENT TO CLEAN PLUGS)	38 KV	26 KV
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (LOAD 50pF + 500 KΩ EQUIVALENT TO DIRTY PLUGS)	26 KV	17 KV
VOLTAGE RISE TIME TO 20 KV (Load 50pF)	25 µs	30 µs

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE should not be confused with low power inductive systems or hybrid so called reactive systems.

Building Site

Now when and where to use which type of connector? This page lets you in on the secret

IF you're unsure about the many plug and socket connections available, all they want to know is which sort of connection is best for a particular application - do you use a jack plug and socket, or can you put a phono socket on your power supply?

The simple answer! It's largely a matter of which sort of connectors are capable of connecting. As you can see from the list below, some of the more common types of plugs and sockets which you are likely to come across aren't of any real significance to HE readers as they were to use any unusual connectors in one of our projects we would always say what it was.

Phono connectors are used at the inputs and tape outputs of hi-fi amplifiers. Figure 1 shows a typical plug and socket. The socket is mounted directly on to the metal case of the amplifier and this provides a good earth point for the inserted plug. The centre, signal, connection is isolated from the outer, but because the two are so close together and may easily short circuit if not wired carefully, it's advisable not to use phono plugs and sockets for high current (above say, 0.5 A) connections.

Phono plugs and sockets are good quality connectors and are ideal for audio work.

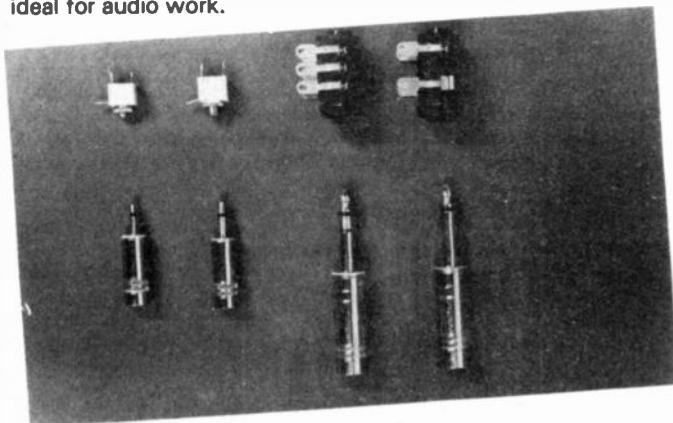


Figure 2. A selection of jack plugs and sockets. Mono and stereo 1/4", 3.5 mm and 2.5 mm

DIN

A complete range of DIN plugs and sockets exist; from two connections to seven connections, a selection (two-, three- and five-pole) is shown in Fig.3.

Two-pole DIN plugs and sockets are the standard loudspeaker connectors on low power (up to about 30 W) amplifier outputs.

Three- and five-pole connectors are often used at the inputs and tape outputs of hi-fi amplifiers.

Because all connections are so close together in DIN connectors, two things should be remembered — they are not ideally suited to high current applications; and crosstalk (ie, interference from one connection to another) can occur.

DIN plugs and sockets make good quality and neat audio connectors.

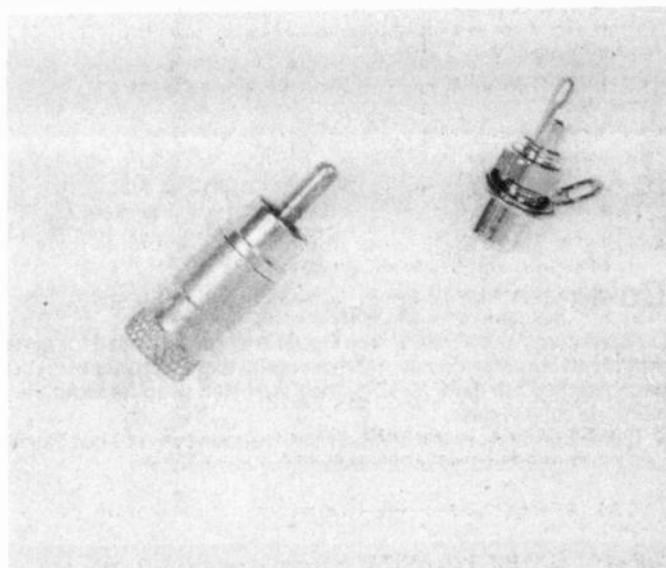


Figure 1. Phono plug (left) and socket. The socket bolts directly onto the case of the circuit.

Jack

There are three main sizes of jack connectors available to the hobbyist: 1/4", 3.5 mm, and 2.5 mm (see Fig.2). The 1/4" varieties are commonly used on guitar or microphone inputs to amplifiers etc, or headphone outputs. Mono (two connections ie, signal and earth) and stereo (three connections ie, left signal, right signal and earth) versions exist and the connectors can be used anywhere a fairly rugged and easily repairable connection is needed.

If a 1/4" plug and socket is too big then either of the two smaller varieties, 3.5 mm or 2.5 mm, may provide an alternative. In all three types the internal connections are quite close together so jack connectors shouldn't normally be used in high current work.

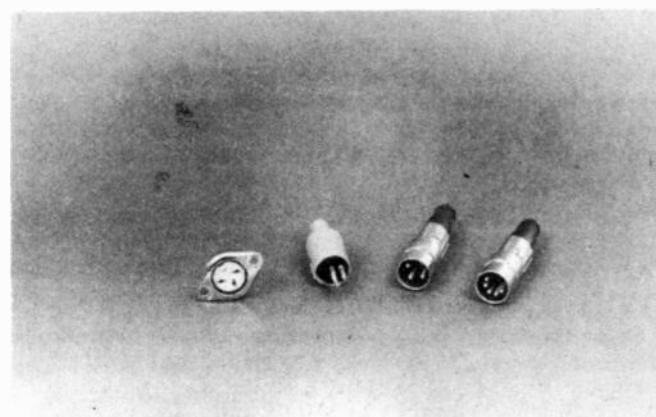


Figure 3. Two, three, and five pole DIN plugs with a typical socket

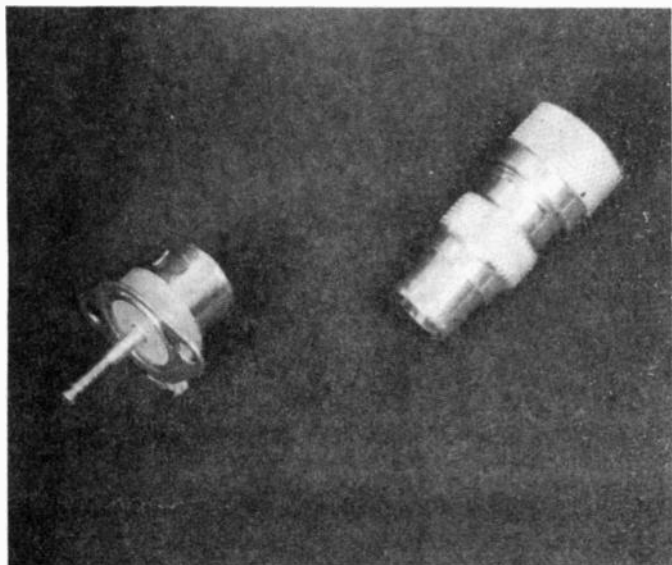


Figure 4. A co-ax plug and socket

Co-ax

Co-axial plugs and sockets (see Fig. 4) are typically used for aerial downlead connections (ie, from an aerial to a TV, tuner etc.) but because they are quite reliable, they are often used for input connections to test gear.

These connectors are ideal in high-frequency work but can be used with success as audio frequency connectors.

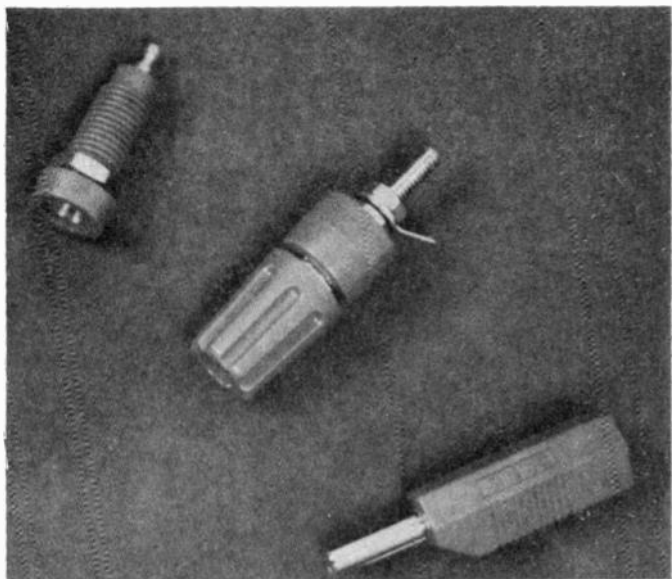


Figure 5. Two 4 mm sockets and a 4 mm plug

4 mm

If you intend making connections to bench power supplies, multimeters, test gear etc, then this type of connector is ideal. The plugs and sockets are very robust and easy to connect (see Fig. 5), and different coloured bodies are available to allow coded inputs and outputs.

Some types of 4 mm sockets have a screw down clamp, which will allow you to fasten a bared wire to the socket as well as a plug.

Oh well, time's up - see you next month!

HE

Right fit time.



Portable VOM

Rechargeable Light

If you've never built a kit before, Heathkit have some very pleasant surprises for you. Their kits are easy to build. Simple, but detailed instructions take you through every stage. Everything is included. Even the solder you need is there.

Follow the steps and you'll end up with a hand-crafted, well designed piece of equipment. Much better than shop bought, mass-produced. Because you built it yourself.



Digital Clock

There's a great range of kits to start you off. From a buzzer alarm to a digital electronic clock, or a portable rechargeable fluorescent light to a portable VOM.

With all this going for you, you can count yourself very lucky you started off with Heathkit. Because all first time kit builders will get a free soldering iron and 10% discount off ten selected kits.



Buzzer Alarm

To: Heath Electronics (UK) Limited
Dept. (HE11), Bristol Road,
Gloucester GL2 6EE.
To start me off, please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name _____

Address _____

You build on our experience

HEATHKIT HEATH ZENITH

PROJECT SUPPLEMENT

Electronic Projects
in Photography

Electronic Test
Equipment Projects

Electronic Projects for
Home Security

More Electronic
Projects in the Home

Projects in Amateur
Radio
and Short Wave Listening

In this free eight-page supplement we have five extra projects for you to build. They are reprinted from a series of new books, published by Newnes, for electronics constructors

Flashmeter

Pentfold, R.A. and Pentfold J.W. *Electronic Projects in Photography* pp 63-69

Determining the correct exposure when using electronic flash is not quite as straightforward as it might at first appear. Guide numbers give correct results only under certain conditions, and a substantial increase in exposure is normally needed out of doors, or in a large, dark room. In small rooms it is usually necessary to reduce the exposure. Even for an experienced flash photographer it is impossible to guarantee perfect exposure without repeating each shot at several aperture settings.

Using a flashmeter overcomes this problem, since the flashmeter measures the amount of light falling on the subject, and therefore shows what effect the surroundings are having on the exposure.

The circuit

The circuit diagram of the flashmeter appears in Fig. 12.1. Phototransistor TR1 and its load resistor R1 are used to produce a negative output pulse having an amplitude which is roughly proportional to the intensity of the light pulse received from the flashgun. The pulse of light from an electronic flashgun is only very brief, usually only about 1ms, and sometimes very much less than this. The photocell circuit must therefore be capable of responding very quickly, as it must produce a pulse of virtually the same duration as the light pulse. The BPX25 silicon phototransistor seems to be perfectly adequate in this respect.

C1 couples the output pulse from TR1 to a simple rectifier

circuit consisting of D1 and D2. These ensure that the pulse of current fed to the subsequent stage is not rapidly leaked away as the pulse decays. The subsequent stage is actually a Miller integrator which uses TR2, R2, C2, R3 and R4. Initially, reset switch S1 is briefly operated, so that TR2 gate terminal is taken to the negative supply potential. TR2 is then biased as a conventional common source amplifier, and C2 charges to the potential at TR2 drain terminal. C2 therefore tends to hold TR2 in this state when S1 is released.

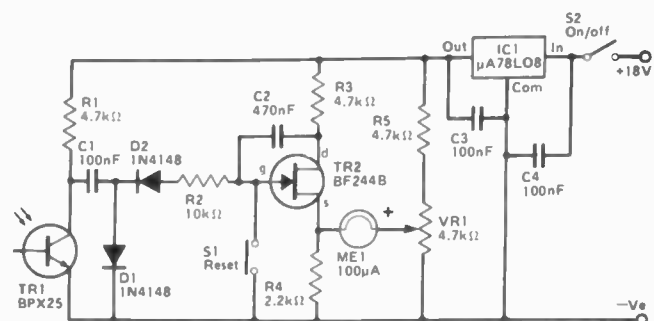


Figure 12.1

The circuit diagram of the flashmeter.

The negative pulse from the rectifier circuit when the flash is fired takes TR2 gate negative, and it causes C2 to steadily charge through R2. This negative signal at TR2 gate causes TR2 drain terminal to go positive, and this results in C2 charging at

a virtually constant rate for the duration of the input pulse. Of course, the rate at which C2 charges is controlled by the amplitude of the input pulse. The final charge on C2 is thus dependent both upon the intensity of the light from the flashgun, and on the duration of the light.

It is essential that the circuit responds to both these factors, since they both have an effect on the exposure.

At the end of the pulse the integrator retains its new state, since C2 cannot discharge through the high reverse resistance of D2, or into the high input impedance of TR2. In practice the charge on C2 will very gradually leak away through these two paths, and through the leakage resistance of C2 itself. However, the circuit remains in the new state for a length of time which is more than adequate to enable a meter reading to be taken.

The meter is connected in a sort of bridge circuit, and VR1 is adjusted so that there is initially zero voltage across the meter, and accordingly it reads zero. When the circuit responds to the light pulse from the flashgun, TR2 source goes negative by an amount similar to the gate terminal, giving a deflection of the meter which is proportional to the change in voltage at TR2 source.

The circuit requires a stable supply voltage of about 8 to 10V. This is provided by a small monolithic voltage regulator from an 18V battery supply (the latter being provided by two PP3 batteries connected in series). An 8V regulator is used in the prototype simply because it happened to be at hand, but a 9 or 10V regulator could be used if one of these is more readily available than an 8V type. The current consumption of the circuit is only about 5mA.

Construction

The components, apart from the controls and batteries, are assembled on a 0.1in matrix stripboard which has 15 copper strips by 13 holes. The component layout of this board is shown in Figs. 12.2 and 12.3. There are no breaks in the copper strips incidentally.

Mount the finished panel in the case (after it has been wired to the rest of the unit) so that TR1 is mounted behind a hole of about 10mm diameter drilled in the case. TR1 should be positioned no more than about 10mm behind this hole. It is advisable to have a diffuser mounted over the hole, as the unit will otherwise be highly directional, producing inconsistent and unreliable results. The diffuser can consist of a thin piece of translucent white plastic, and some foods come packed in containers made from a suitable material. Thin paper is a suitable alternative, but it would be advisable to reinforce this with some perspex.

Adjustments and use

When the unit is first switched on, immediately depress S1 and adjust VR1 to zero the meter. The meter can be zeroed after each reading has been taken by means of S1. VR1 may need occasional readjustment to correct slight drift in the circuit.

To calibrate the unit it is necessary to find the points on the scale corresponding to one-stop intervals in light value. The most reliable way of doing this is by varying the flash-to-meter distance. Increasing the distance by a factor of 1.414 (the square root of 2) reduces the intensity by half, which is equivalent to the required one-stop intervals.

The meter should be set up in an average size room in a position where it is at least 1m away from any wall or similar reflective surface. The flashgun should be directly facing the light receiving surface. Half a metre is a suitable distance for the highest reading. The flashgun should be fired (as soon as the ready light comes on, to ensure repeatable results) and the meter reading noted. The flashgun should then be moved 0.707m (0.5m \times 1.414) away from the meter and fired again, with the scale reading being noted. This procedure is repeated at distances of 1m, 1.414m, 2m, 2.828m, 4m, and so on, to give a scale covering 7 or 8 stops.

A calculator chart like the one shown in Table 12.1 can be

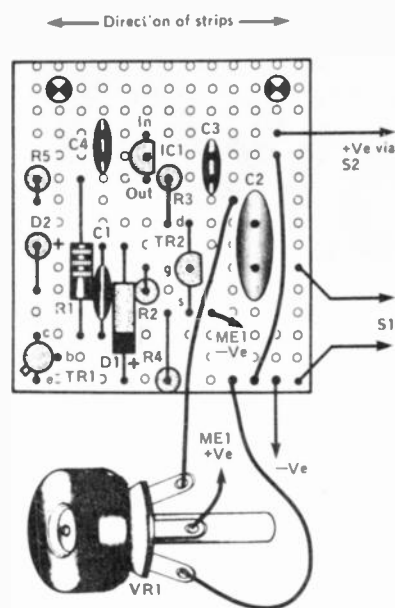


Figure 12.2

The 0.1in matrix stripboard layout for the flashmeter

drawn up to convert the scale readings into apertures for the various film speeds. In practice, the top line of this chart is marked with the meter readings for the various flash distances,

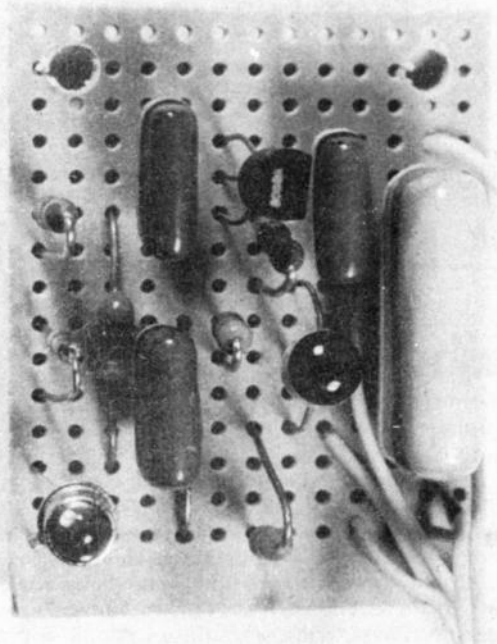


Figure 12.3

The flashmeter unit

and not the numbers shown in the diagram which are only given as examples. An alternative method is to remove the original scale from the meter, and replace it with a scale of numbers from 1 to 7 (or 8) marking the 1 stop intervals. These numbers are then used on the top line of the chart.

ASA	20	27	35	43	51	60	69	77
25	11	8	5.6	4	2.8	2	1.4	
50	16	11	8	5.6	4	2.8	2	1.4
100	22	16	11	8	5.6	4	2.8	2
200	32	22	16	11	8	5.6	4	2.8
400	45	32	22	16	11	8	5.6	4

Table 12.1 Example of a chart based on a flashgun with a guide number of 14 (in metres) for a film speed of 100 ASA, used at the distances mentioned.

Initially the chart can be based on the guide number of the flash unit used for calibration, but it may be necessary to modify it slightly in the light of experience.

When calibrating the unit it may be found that the sensitivity is too high or too low, although this is unlikely as the range covered by the unit is somewhat more than is absolutely necessary. However, a lack of sensitivity can be corrected by using a thinner diffuser, or the value of C2 can be reduced. An excess of sensitivity can be corrected by adding more layers of material in the diffuser, or C2 can be increased in value.

Table 12.2 Components list for the flashmeter

Resistors (all miniature 1/4W, 5%)

R1	4.7k Ω
R2	10k Ω
R3	4.7k Ω
R4	2.2k Ω
R5	4.7k Ω
VR1	4.7k Ω lin. carbon

Capacitors

C1	100nF, type C280
C2	470nF, type C280
C3	100nF, type C280
C4	100nF, type C280

Semiconductors

TR1	BPX25
TR2	BF244B
D1	1N4148
D2	1N4148
IC1	μ A78L08 (8, 9, or 10V, 100mA regulator)

Switches

S1	Push to make – release to break push button type
S2	SPST miniature toggle type

Meter

M1	100 μ A moving coil panel meter
----	-------------------------------------

Miscellaneous

0.1in matrix stripboard
Case
Two PP3 size batteries and connectors to suit
Control knob
Wire, solder, etc.

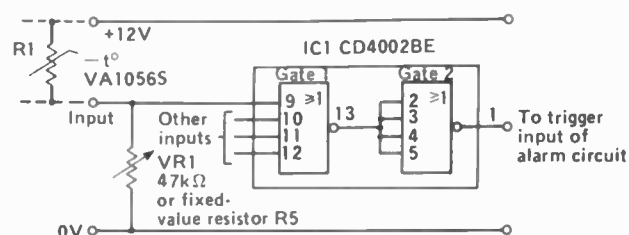


Figure 4.1

Heat detecting fire alarm detector circuit (thermistors R2, R3 and resistors R6, R7, R8 not shown)

Gate 1 is a 4-input NOR gate. For as long as all its inputs are low, (i.e. if any one or more of the thermistors connected to it becomes hotter than 50°C) its output goes low. This output is fed to the other gate in the i.c. which is wired so as to invert the output of gate 1. Consequently, fire causes the output of gate 2 to go high. This output is used to trigger an alarm to sound.

Construction

The first point to consider is whether this detector is to be built as a self-contained unit, or whether it is to be linked with the main domestic alarm system. A separate system gives the advantage that it can have its own distinctive alarm sound. One

Table 4.1. Components needed for fire alarm

Resistors

R1–R4	VA1056S thermistor (4 off)
R5–R8	carbon resistors (1/4W or 1/2W) approx. 18k Ω (see text) (4 off)
VR1	47k Ω required temporarily for calibrating

Integrated circuit

IC1	CD4002 BE dual 4-input NOR
-----	----------------------------

Miscellaneous

0.1in matrix stripboard 63mm and 25mm (Vero 14354); terminal sockets (4 off); terminal pins for 0.1in matrix board 7 off; 6 BA bolts (2 off); 6 BA nuts (6 off); 6 BA shakeproof washers (2 off); connecting wire; solder.
(If the alarm is to be built as an independent unit, components will be required as listed in Table 2.1, 2.2 or 2.3, with the exception of R1)

Fire Detector

Bishop, O. *Electronic Projects for Home Security* pp 30-33

This device warns of fire by detecting any excessive increase of temperature. It can be set to sound the alarm when the temperature exceeds 50°C (122°F), a temperature that is not likely to occur under normal weather conditions. Several sensors may be placed in strategic positions at various parts of the house.

How it works

The sensor is a thermistor, which is a rod of semiconducting material. As temperature increases, its electrical resistance decreases. In Fig. 4.1 the thermistor R1 and the variable resistor VR1 are joined as a potential divider. The potential at the input terminal depends on the values of R1 and VR1. For the average i.c. operating on a 12V supply a potential of 6V or lower is taken as a 'low' input. A potential above 6V is taken as a high input. There is variation between i.c.s in this respect and the threshold potential may lie anywhere between 3.6V and 8.4V for any given gate. This variation is taken care of by using a variable resistor in the circuit.

At 25°C, R1 has a resistance of 47k Ω . Assuming that VR1 is set to about 18k Ω the potential at the input is 3.3V. This is effectively a 'low' input. As temperature rises, and the resistance of R1 decreases, the input potential rises. At 45°C the resistance of R1 has fallen to about 21k Ω , producing a potential of 5.5V at the input. This is still a 'low' input. At 50°C, R1 has the value 17k Ω and the potential is 6.2V. This is a 'high' input.

can then tell whether to telephone for the police or for the fire brigade! A disadvantage of the self-contained alarm is that it needs its own sound-generator circuit and its own power supply, both of which increase installation costs considerably.

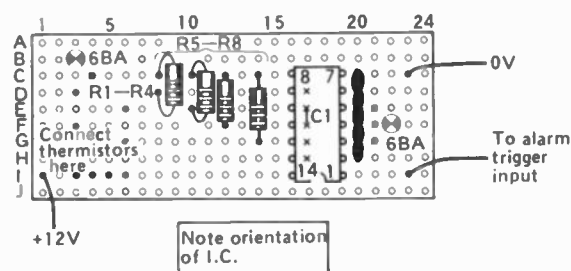


Figure 4.2

Layout of the circuit board for the fire alarm, on the underside of the board cut strips at C4, D17, E17, F17, G17, I17, (not C17, H17) E21, F21, G21
Solder blobs join six strips: C20 to D20 to E20 to F20 to G20 to H20

Since only one i.c. is involved construction is very simple. The layout of Fig. 4.2 provides for four thermistors. Each of these needs to be matched to the i.c. as described below.

Connect a thermistor to its input pin and to the 12V rail. Connect all other input pins temporarily to the zero volt rail. Temporarily connect a 47k Ω variable resistor to the input pin and the zero volt rail. Connect a voltmeter to the output of gate 2 (IC1, pin 1). The voltmeter should now read close to zero. Place the thermistor in a cup of water heated to approximately 50°C and leave it for about 1 minute to reach the same temperature as the water. The voltmeter may go high at this stage. Carefully adjust the variable resistor until you find the point at which the output changes from low to high. Disconnect the variable resistor *without altering its setting*. Use an ohmmeter to measure its resistance. Select a fixed-value resistor of equal value and solder this in position on the board (R5 to R8). The value of the variable resistor will probably not be exactly equal to one of the standard values for fixed resistors: select the next higher value, as this will ensure triggering at a temperature slightly less than 50°C. Finally check the circuit with the fixed-value resistor in place. The output of gate 2 should go high soon after the thermistor is placed in the

warm water, and should go low a minute or so after removing it from the water.

The procedure should be repeated for each of the other thermistors in use. It may seem that this is an unnecessarily complex operation, when one could use four preset variable resistors instead. The chief danger in using variable resistors as a permanent part of the circuit is that if their settings should accidentally be altered, the fire alarm could be inactivated unknown to the user.

The four thermistors are placed in different parts of the house, where there is greatest danger of fire. In general they should be mounted high in the room, preferably close to the ceiling. Suitable places are just above any fireplace, cooker or central-heating boiler, and in any room in which there may be risk of fire (e.g. a hobby room). It is also worth while to place one at the top of the stairway. Each thermistor requires a twin lead to connect it to the alarm unit. If fewer than four thermistors are to be used, join the unused pins of IC1 to the zero volt pin.

Direct Reading Frequency Meter

Ainslie, A.C. *Electronic Test Equipment Projects* pp 50-55

Here is a simple design (Fig. 9.1) for a unit that will enable a 0-1mA meter to display frequency directly on a linear scale over the useful audio range of 20Hz to 20kHz. Measurements can be made on any waveform, with a sensitivity of less than 100mV. Applications apart from frequency measurement include tachometers and speedometers for cars.

Circuit

The input signal is amplified by IC1 (Fig. 9.2) to a level suitable for driving the Schmitt trigger IC2. Diodes D1 and D2 reduce the gain of IC1 for large input signals. Regardless of the input waveform, the output from IC2 is a series of pulses of the same frequency as the input.

A monostable is built around IC3, a 555 timer, triggered from the output of IC2. The output of the 555 on pin 3 is normally 0 volts, but when triggered by a pulse on pin 2, pin 3 goes high for a period dependent on the value of C5 and the resistor selected by S1. As the input frequency increases so does the proportion of time that pin 3 is high, increasing the deflection on the meter. Zener diode ZD1 ensures that the pulses passed to the meter are all of a defined level, the averaging of the meter movement then produces a deflection linearly proportional to the input frequency.

Timing of the monostable period is achieved by varying the voltage on pin 5 of the 555 with P1. This changes the overall period that pin 3 is high on all ranges and is used for calibration.

Construction

All of the components with the exception of the meter, S1 and R12/R15 are mounted on a printed circuit board as in Fig. 9.3.

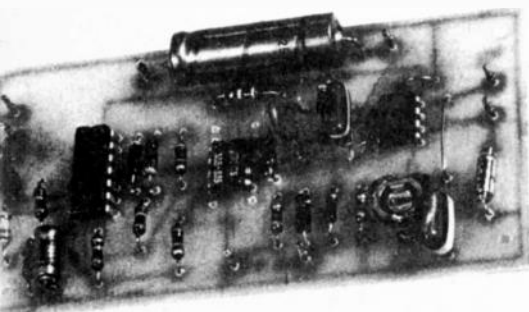


Figure 9.1
Direct reading frequency meter

In Fig. 9.4, provision is made for using either eight or fourteen pin packages for IC1 and IC2. The pin numbers on the circuit are for eight pin devices which are mounted on the PCB in such a manner that pin 1 of the package fits into the hole drilled for pin 3 of the 14 pin package. Take care to locate the i.c.s correctly. Both the diodes and the electrolytic capacitors also have to be located correctly.

Solder pins are inserted into the board for the external connections, which can be made with instrument wire, although if the input leads are long it would be better to use screened cable.

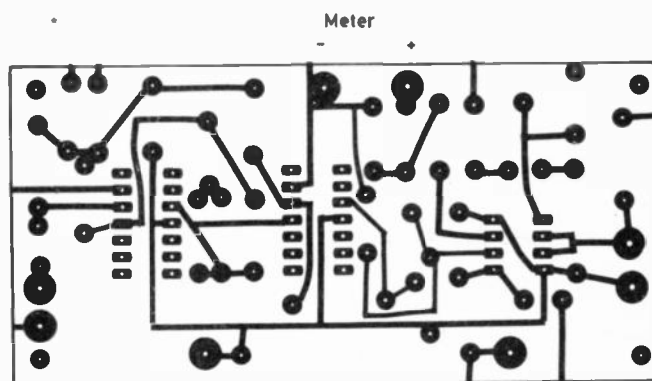
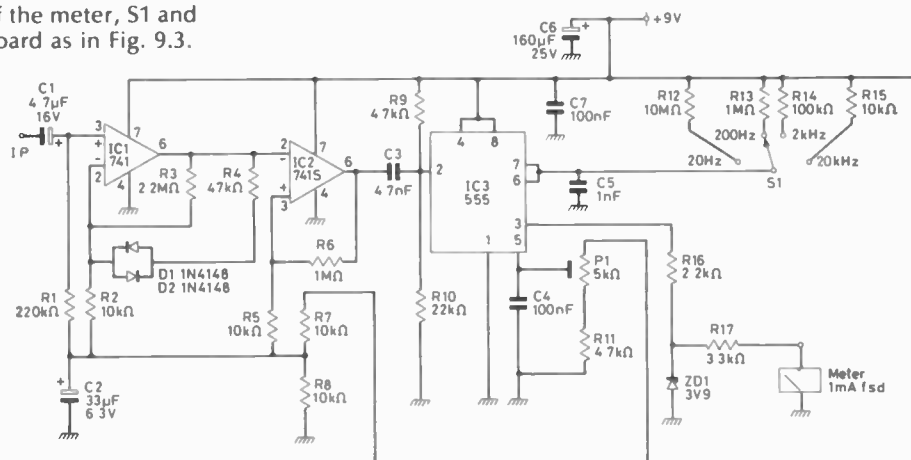


Figure 9.3
PCB layout

R12, R13, R14 and R15 are connected directly to the rear of S1 and in many cases the common connection can be supported on a spare tag on the switch.

Figure 9.2
Circuit diagram of the frequency meter



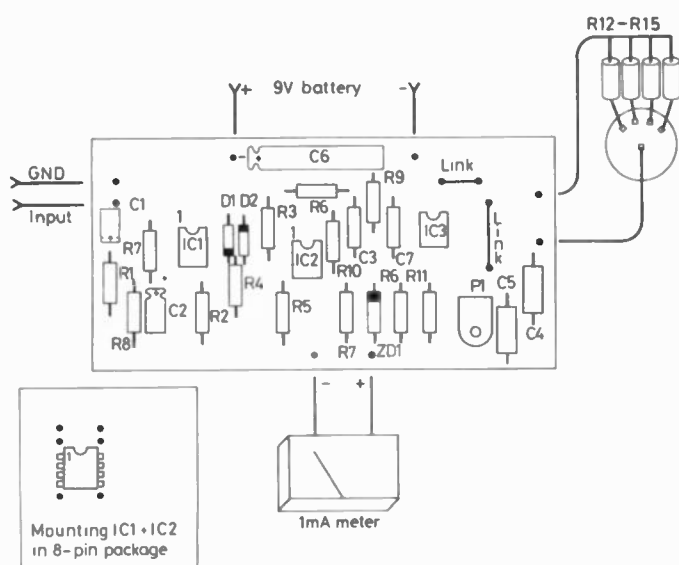


Figure 9.4
Component layout on the PCB

Virtually any convenient 1mA meter can be used or alternatively the frequency meter can be assembled as an add-on unit for a multirange meter set to the 1mA range.

Calibration

Only one calibration adjustment is needed to calibrate all of the ranges. This adjustment can be made at any frequency for which a convenient standard is available, P1 is trimmed so that the meter correctly indicates the input frequency.

50Hz mains derived from a low voltage isolating transformer is a standard available to all constructors, but is not really suitable as the 50Hz point is only one quarter f.s.d. on the 200Hz range.

N.B. BEWARE OF LIVE VOLTAGES AND POSSIBLE LIVE CHASSIS

Alternative calibration can be achieved by reference to a calibrated signal source, or an oscillator at 200Hz referenced to 50Hz mains by Lissajous frequencies on a CRO.

Use

Any signal above 100mV will be sufficient to trigger the meter which will then indicate the frequency of the applied signal. It is possible to use the instrument to indicate revolutions per minute by arranging contacts which close once per revolution (rotating magnet past a reed switch?) An extension of this would be to feed the meter from a phototransistor which would enable r.p.m. readings to be taken without contact if a contrasting line is painted on the rotating object. To eliminate the conversion from hertz to r.p.m. ($\times 60$) it is possible to recalibrate directly in r.p.m., convenient ranges achieved without changing any components other than resetting P1 being:

- 0 – 500 r.p.m.
- 0 – 5000 r.p.m.
- 0 – 50,000 r.p.m.
- 0 – 500,000 r.p.m.

Changing C5 to 10nF will change the ranges to

- 0 – 50 r.p.m.
- 0 – 500 r.p.m.
- 0 – 5000 r.p.m.
- 0 – 50,000 r.p.m.

It may be necessary to connect a capacitor of value 5 μ F across the meter to stop needle flutter on the lower ranges.

Table 9.1 Components for direct reading frequency meter

I.C.s

IC1	741, 8 or 14 pin
IC2	7415, 8 or 14 pin
IC3	555

Resistors

R1	220k Ω	R10	22k Ω
R2	10k Ω	R11	4.7k Ω
R3	2.2M Ω	R12	10M Ω 5%
R4	47k Ω	R13	1M Ω 2%
R5	10k Ω	R14	100k Ω 2%
R6	1M Ω	R15	10k Ω 2%
R7	10k Ω	R16	2.2k Ω
R8	10k Ω	R17	3.3k Ω
R9	4.7k Ω		

($\frac{1}{4}$ W unless stated)

Capacitors

C1	4.7 μ F, 16V
C2	33 μ F, 6.3V
C3	4.7nF
C4	100nF
C5	1nF
C6	160 μ F, 25V
C7	100nF

Diodes

D1	1N4148
D2	1N4148

Miscellaneous

P1	5k Ω , 50mW
S1	Four-way, two-pole Lorlin
Meter	1mA or multirange meter on 1mA range
PCB	

Ticking Eggtimer

Flind, A. *More Electronic Projects in the Home* pp 20-23

It was originally intended that this should be one of the simpler circuits in this book, but it was not to be! It was in fact for this project that the pulsed timer circuit explained in the previous project was originally developed, as the author likes his breakfast boiled egg timed to a slightly better tolerance than that available with most electrolytics; -50 to $+100\%$! When one stops to think about it, there's quite a lot in an egg timer circuit. In addition to the actual timer, an output tone generator is required to signal the completion of the timing period, and a second timer is needed to time the operation of this. One further objective was specified for the prototype. Your author tends to stagger down early in the mornings bleary-eyed and late for work, and a complex machine with lots of knobs and dials was strictly out! The final design was to have just two controls; a knob for setting the time, and a button to bash in order to start it. Even an on-off switch was ruled out.

The use of CMOS throughout solved the on-off switch problem, as when it's not running it draws no current. In the

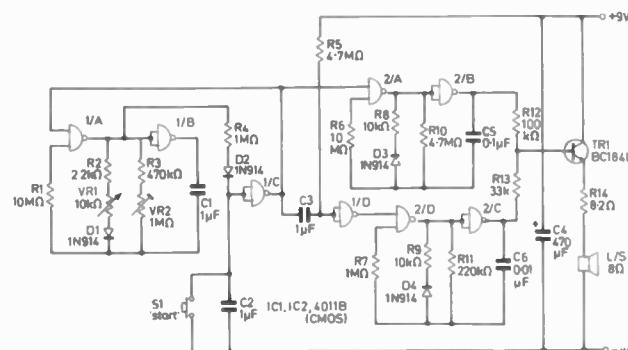


Figure 5.1
Egg timer circuit

circuit of Fig. 5.1, IC1 A, B and C form the timer. Pressing S1 discharges C2 and sets the timer running, as with the timer circuit of the previous project. VR1 sets the oscillator's rate and is used as a calibrator to set the range. When the timer completes its run, IC1C's output goes low. This pulls IC1D's input low via C3, and its output goes high and stays high for about 5 seconds, until R5 manages to charge C3 sufficiently to take it low again. Whilst it is high the oscillator comprising IC2C and D is able to run, producing an audio tone. This completed the circuit as specified, but left two spare gates available in IC2. It seemed a shame to waste them, so they have been wired to form a second astable, IC2A and B, with a

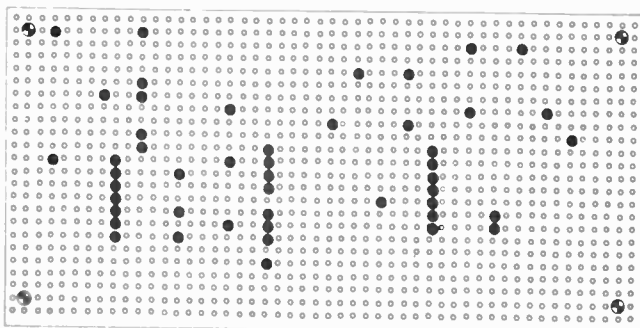


Figure 5.2
Egg timer, copper side

frequency of about 2Hz, gated on whilst the timer is running. The outputs of the two astables are fed to the output stage, so the net result is a quiet ticking noise whilst the circuit is running, culminating in a 5 second bleep when the set time is reached. D3 and D4 cause the output to consist of short pulses rather than a square wave, as this greatly improves battery economy. R14 keeps the volume to a reasonable level; if you have a large kitchen reduce it, for sensitive ears increase it.

A large piece of Vero was used to hold all this circuitry, 24 strips of 50 holes. Fig. 5.2 shows the 48 breaks, and Fig. 5.3 the component layout, including 23 links. Wire VR1 to decrease resistance when rotated clockwise. VR1 and VR2 then both increase the period for a clockwise rotation. To set the circuit up, turn VR1 fully anti-clockwise (minimum period) and adjust VR2 to provide a time of just under one minute. Then check that VR1's maximum setting gives over 6 minutes. The control can then be calibrated by trial and error for times of 1 to 6 minutes. The current drawn by this circuit is minimal at all times, even when giving the output tone it is no more than 5mA, so a PP3 battery should last for a very long time.

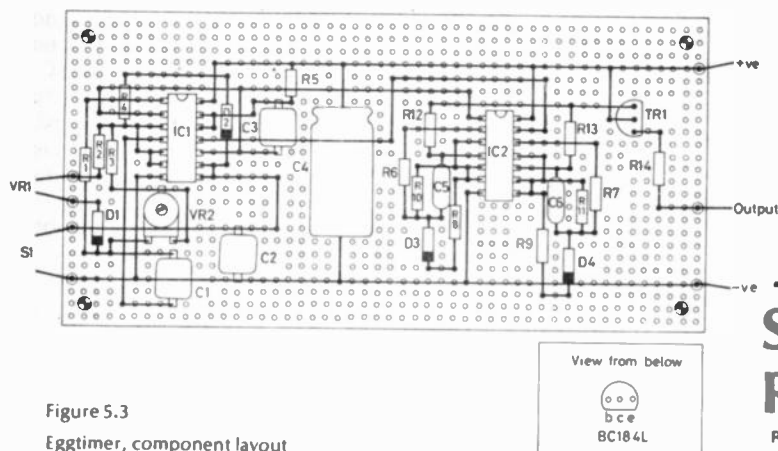


Figure 5.3
Egg timer, component layout

The board completed is shown in Fig. 5.4.

A note on troubleshooting these timer circuits will probably not be amiss here. If they refuse to operate for any reason, probably the first test you'll want to make is whether there is a voltage present on the timing capacitor, and whether it is

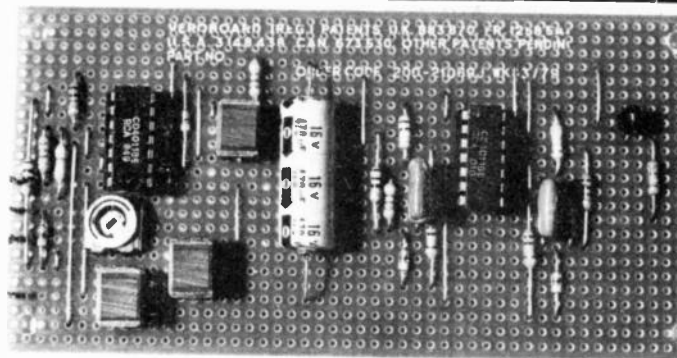


Figure 5.4
Ticking egg timer

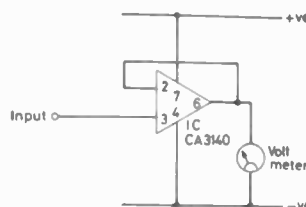


Figure 5.5
Using a CA3140 op-amp as a buffer to measure voltage at high impedance points

increasing when it should be. Unfortunately it can't be simply measured with a meter as the current drawn by most meters would discharge it immediately. The answer to this is to buffer the meter with a 3140 op-amp which has a CMOS FET input stage. Fig. 5.5 shows how to do this using a 3140 as a simple unity-gain voltage follower. No components are required apart from the op-amp itself, and the supply can be taken from the circuit under test. Note that the op-amp can only follow the voltage up to about 2V below the positive supply rail, but it can follow all the way down to negative rail.

Table 5.1 Components list for egg timer

Resistors		Semiconductors	
R1, R6	10MΩ	D1, D2, D3,	
R2	2.2kΩ	D4	1N914
R3	470kΩ	TR1	BC184L
R4, R7	1MΩ	IC1, IC2	CMOS 4011B
R5, R10	4.7MΩ		
R8, R9	10kΩ	Miscellaneous	
R11	220kΩ	0.1 in Veroboard, 24 strips of 50 holes	
R12	100kΩ	Switch, SPST push-to-make	
R13	33kΩ	2 x 14-pin DIL i.c. sockets	
R14	8.2Ω	2½ in 8Ω loudspeaker	
Potentiometers			
VR1	10kΩ linear		
VR2	1MΩ sub-min. horizontal preset		
Capacitors			
C1, C2, C3	1μF polycarbonate		
C4	470μF 16V electrolytic		
C5	0.1μF polyester		
C6	0.01μF polyester		

Super-Regenerative VHF Receiver

Rayer, F.G. *Projects in Amateur Radio and Short Wave Listening* pp 83-90

Regenerative circuits feed back part of the amplified signal into the aerial, or input of the regenerative stage, in correct phase to add to the original signal. This provides a considerable increase in sensitivity to weak signals. With a super-regenerative circuit, regeneration can be carried beyond the usual limits, because the stage is quenched, or repeatedly brought out of oscillation, at a frequency above audibility.

Because of the high sensitivity obtained by this method, super-regenerative receivers were very largely used for VHF reception, though they are now mostly replaced in commercial applications by superhet receivers. Thus a super-regenerative VHF receiver offers one of the simplest methods for the reception of VHF AM transmissions, and it can be adjusted to cover a wide frequency band with the minimum of difficulty.

Receiver circuit

This is shown in Fig. 11.1. Signal pick-up is by a short telescopic aerial, connected to L1, coupled to L2. L2 with T1 in parallel tune very flatly, and fully variable tuning is not required here. Signals are taken to gate 1 of the dual-gate FET, TR1. Gate 2 receives its operating voltage from the divider formed by R1 and R3, and R2 is for source bias. Output from this stage is from the drain to L3.

TR2 is the grounded gate super-regenerative detector, and operating frequency is determined by L4. VC1 is the panel operated tuning capacitor. T2 allows adjustment of band coverage.

Regeneration in this stage is controlled by the potentiometer VR1, which allows adjustment of the drain voltage (via R5 and L4). The source supply is through the radio frequency choke RFC, and R6. C5, R7, C6 and C7 are the quench network and for coupling of audio signals to the audio amplifier.

The latter is a relatively simple two stage circuit, TR3 and TR4, stabilised by direct current feedback through R9. This section will give moderate volume with a small 75Ω or 80Ω loudspeaker, and the output jack socket allows headphones (up to 2kΩ resistance) to be plugged in, silencing the speaker.

Operation is from a 9V or 12V battery supply. The latter can be two 6V battery holders, for four small 1.5V cells each, in series.

TR1 is not expected to provide significant amplification, but is intended to help isolate the aerial from the oscillating stage TR2. This reduces radiation. In addition, the power level at which TR2 operates is extremely low.

L4, made as shown, allows tuning from 110MHz to 180MHz. VC1 covers only a part of this total range, which is chosen by the setting of T2. So long as VC1 is of low value (5pF or 10pF) no reduction drive is necessary with it, tuning being sufficiently flat for control by means of a fairly large knob.

The optional capacitance Cx may not be wanted with some samples of TR2. Cx is not necessary when super-regeneration is obtained over the frequencies required. Where Cx has to be added, it is of very low value, and is made by looping a turn or two of thin insulated wire around a bare wire soldered to VC1.

Super-regeneration is indicated by a hissing noise arising when VR1 is advanced. This hiss ceases when a signal is tuned in.

Case preparation

The case is made from a universal chassis box 204 × 127mm (8 × 5in) and all assembly is on the flat plate, which serves as panel or front. The universal chassis sides are secured together with 4BA bolts and nuts. If the plate is to fit *inside* the flanges, as illustrated, then a little must be cut from two edges, or it may prove to be slightly too large.

First drill or punch holes for VR1 and VC1. Four countersunk holes are used to secure the two tag strips near VC1. Two countersunk holes also take bolts, with extra nuts or spacers, to allow the audio board to be fixed, as shown in Fig. 11.5. An aperture must also be cut to match the speaker cone. This can be done with an adjustable tank cutter; with a large screw-up punch; or by drilling a ring of small holes, removing the piece, and finishing off with a half-round file.

After construction, and having checked that the plate will fit inside the flanges, as mentioned, the front is completely covered with loudspeaker fabric or similar material. This is held taut by adhesive round the edges of the plate.

TR1 stage

Components for this occupy the top tag-strip in Fig. 11.2. L2 is 4½ turns of 28 swg wire, and L1 two turns, immediately against L2.

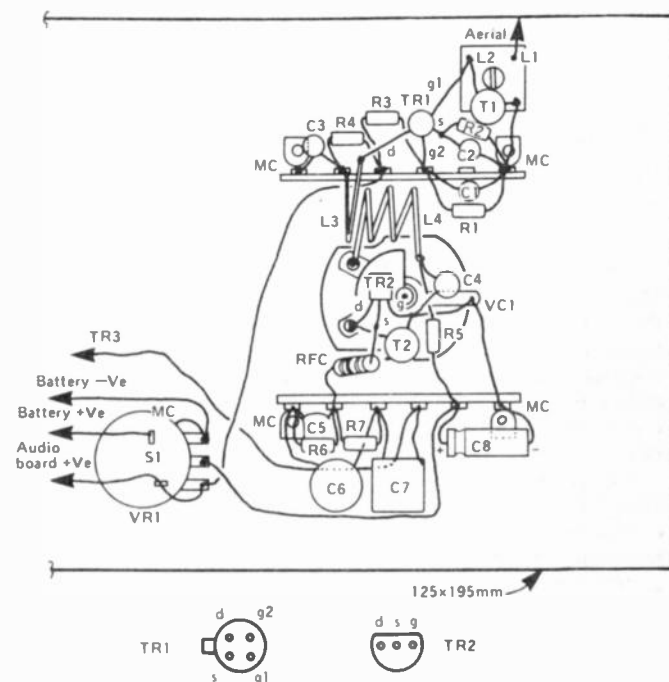
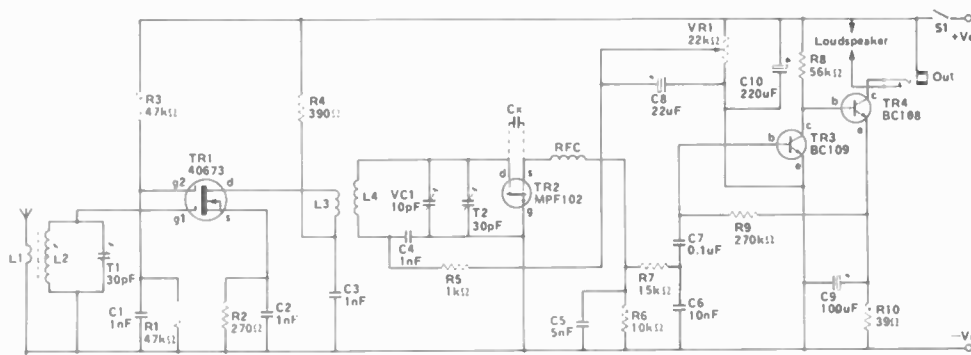


Figure 11.2
TR1 and TR2 stages

Connect C1 and R1 in parallel, from tag MC (metal panel) to the tag taking gate 2 connection from TR1. Similarly connect C2 and R2, for the source lead. Take gate 1 to the top of L2, and connect T1 across L2 here. L3 is a single turn of thin insulated wire, 12mm outside diameter, and C3 goes from here to MC. Connections to TR1, and to capacitors C1, C2 and C3, and to the coils, should be as short as can be reasonably arranged. L1/L2 is shown a little removed from the tag strip and TR1, in Fig. 11.2, to clarify connections. Positive for this stage runs from R3 and R4, at the anchor tag provided, as shown.

Fig. 11.3 shows the RF and detector stages assembled on tagstrips.

Figure 11.1
Circuit of the VHF receiver



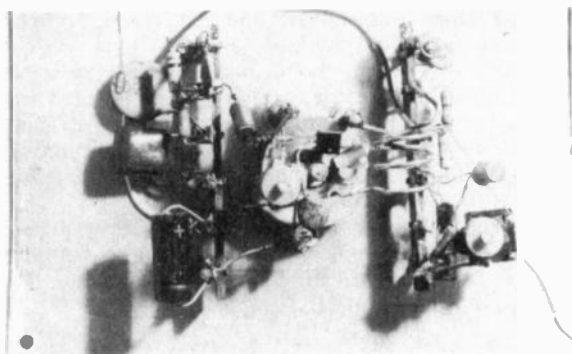


Figure 11.3 RF and detector stages assembled on VC1 and tagstrips

Detector stage

This is mainly centred on VC1, and leads to L4, C4, drain and gate of TR2, and T2, in particular, are as short as can be arranged.

L4 is three turns of 20 swg wire, wound on any object which will provide an outside diameter of 12mm. The coil is removed and turns spaced so that L4 is 15mm long. Solder one end to VC1 stator (fixed plates) tag as shown. Connect a stout lead from VC1 rotor (moving plates) tag to TR2 gate, joining on also C4 and T2. The free end of C4, and R5, go to the second end of L4. Solder TR2 drain lead to VC1 stator tag, and also T2.

The RF choke is 35 turns of 36 swg wire on an insulated former 4mm in diameter and 10mm long. Adhesive can be applied at the ends only. The choke is supported by stouter wires at its ends – one running to TR2 source (centre lead) and the other to the tag shown.

Other components are supported by the lower tag strip, Fig. 11.2. From here, leads run away against the panel to the centre tag of VR1, and to the base of the first audio amplifier.

Audio board

This is shown in Fig. 11.4. Do not overlook the essential strip break under R9.

The board is later fixed about 8mm to 10mm or so clear of the panel by means of bolts with extra nuts (Fig. 11.5). Check that the outermost strip, forming the negative return for TR3 emitter, C9 negative, R10, and C10 negative, is in good

electrical contact with the metal panel. This is most easily done by securing a tag under the board, soldered to this strip. At the same time, check that the second strip (TR3 base, C9 positive, etc.) is not grounded by contact with the tag or nuts.

Table 11.1. Components for super-regenerative receiver

Resistors			
R1	47kΩ	R6	10kΩ
R2	270Ω	R7	15kΩ
R3	47kΩ	R8	56kΩ
R4	390Ω	R9	270kΩ
R5	1kΩ	R10	39Ω
(resistors 5%, ¼ watt)			
VR1	22kΩ linear potentiometer with switch S1		
Capacitors			
C1	1nF disc ceramic		
C2	1nF disc ceramic		
C3	1nF disc ceramic		
C4	1nF disc ceramic		
C5	5nF disc ceramic		
C6	10nF disc ceramic		
C7	0.1μF		
C8	22μF, 12V electrolytic		
C9	100μF, 6V electrolytic		
C10	220μF, 12V electrolytic		
VC1	Small 10pF air spaced short wave variable capacitor (Jackson C.804 type), or similar		
T1	Miniature 30pF VHF trimmer		
T2	Miniature 30pF VHF trimmer		
Transistors			
TR1	40673		
TR2	MPF102		
TR3	BC109		
TR4	BC108		
Miscellaneous			
Loudspeaker: approx. 60mm, (2½in) 75Ω or 80Ω			
Jack socket, 3.5mm fully insulated			
Telescopic aerial, about 430–600mm			
Two 6-way tagstrips (2 earthed)			
Board 40 × 60mm (1½ × 2½in) 0.15in matrix			
Small knob, large knob with dial			
204 × 127mm (8 × 5in) universal chassis box with extra 204 × 127mm plate (Home Radio, Mitcham)			
Coil former 10 × 4.5mm with VHF grade core			
Battery connectors, wire, etc.			

Negative circuits are completed also by a lead to the mounting bush of VR1, by the tags MC of the tag strips, and by the bush of VC1.

As the output jack socket is in the positive line, it must be a completely insulated type, or must be isolated from the panel by means of insulating washers. The actual position of tags varies somewhat. Wire the socket so that it completes the circuit from TR4 collector to the loudspeaker, when no plug is inserted. When a plug is put in the socket, the contacts supplying the loudspeaker are opened, and the circuit to the headphones is by the sleeve and tip contacts.

Adjustments

The aerial can be a hinged telescopic type fitted to the top of the case near L1/2, or a sliding-down type fixed to the side of the case here. The securing screws (or screw) must be insulated from the metal case. This can be done by placing a strip of Paxolin or other insulating material between aerial mounting and case, and passing the bolts through holes allowing ample clearance. Further insulation is of course necessary before putting on the nuts inside.

T2 is open for the higher frequencies mentioned, and closed to reduce frequencies. With VR1 advanced about two-thirds, a hiss should be heard in the loudspeaker. This shows super-regeneration is present. Without this, reception will not be obtained. When a transmission, or carrier, is tuned in, this hiss ceases. VR1 is adjusted for best results.

The best position for L3 was found with this turn between the turns of L4. Band coverage can be extended by changing L4 slightly. If necessary, Cx may be added as explained, but the capacitance used here is very small indeed.

The operation of a super-regenerative detector provides some degree of 'automatic volume control' effect. Because of this, and inherent damping and losses at these frequencies, no sharp resonant peak will be found for the setting of T1. **HE**

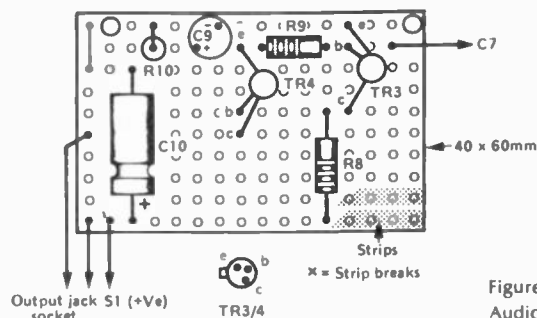


Figure 11.4 Audio amplifier board

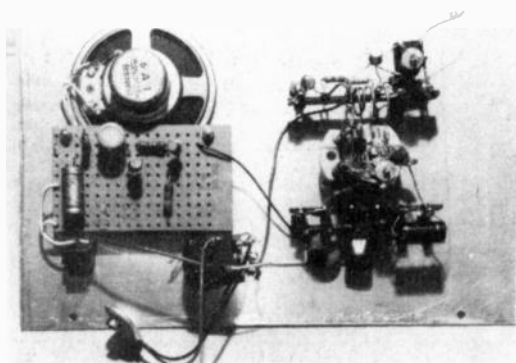


Figure 11.5 Speaker, audio board and other items

TTLs by TEXAS			74LS SERIES			4023			20p		
7400	11p	74LS00	12p	4024	20p						
7401	11p	74LS01	12p	4025	20p						
7402	12p	74LS02	14p	4026	130p						
7403	14p	74LS03	14p	4027	32p						
7404	14p	74LS04	15p	4028	60p						
7405	18p	74LS05	15p	4029	75p						
7406	22p	74LS06	16p	4030	40p						
7407	22p	74LS07	15p	4031	170p						
7408	16p	74LS08	15p	4032	160p						
7409	16p	74LS11	15p	4035	80p						
7410	15p	74LS13	25p	4036	295p						
7411	20p	74LS14	45p	4039	295p						
7412	20p	74LS20	15p	4040	55p						
7413	25p	74LS21	15p	4041	55p						
7414	35p	74LS22	20p	4042	55p						
7414C	60p	74LS26	20p	4043	60p						
7416	25p	74LS27	18p	4044	70p						
7417	25p	74LS30	15p	4046	70p						
7420	17p	74LS32	16p	4047	75p						
7421	30p	74LS36	16p	4048	55p						
7422	20p	74LS37	16p	4049	55p						
7423	22p	74LS42	40p	4050	27p						
7425	28p	74LS47	40p	4051	60p						
7426	30p	74LS51	15p	4052	60p						
7427	25p	74LS55	30p	4053	60p						
7428	30p	74LS74	25p	4054	130p						
7430	15p	74LS74	25p	4055	125p						
7432	25p	74LS75	28p	4056	120p						
7433	27p	74LS76	20p	4059	500p						
7437	27p	74LS83	45p	4060	90p						
7438	30p	74LS85	65p	4063	35p						
7440	17p	74LS86	24p	4066	35p						
7441	70p	74LS90	35p	4067	400p						
7442A	50p	74LS92	40p	4068	18p						
7445	60p	74LS93	35p	4069	18p						
7446A	93p	74LS95	45p	4070	18p						
7447A	45p	74LS96	110p	4071	18p						
7448	50p	74LS107	45p	4072	18p						
7450	17p	74LS109	30p	4073	20p						
7451	17p	74LS112	40p	4075	20p						
7453	17p	74LS113	30p	4076	60p						
7454	17p	74LS114	30p	4081	16p						
7460	17p	74LS122	42p	4086	72p						
7470	36p	74LS123	50p	4086	72p						
7472	30p	74LS125	50p	4093	150p						
7473	30p	74LS124	120p	4094	150p						
7474	23p	74LS126	30p	4094	150p						
7475	38p	74LS132	45p	4095	95p						
7476	30p	74LS133	30p	4096	95p						
7480	50p	74LS136	30p	4097	340p						
7481	100p	74LS138	36p	4098	90p						
7482	70p	74LS139	36p	4099	120p						
7483A	45p	74LS145	50p	4098	90p						
7484	100p	74LS147	160p	4097	£120p						
7485	90p	74LS148	90p	4098	120p						
7486	25p	74LS151	70p	40102	180p						
7489	21p	74LS152	60p	40103	180p						
7490A	30p	74LS154	200p	40106	180p						
7491	60p	74LS155	40p	40109	100p						
7492A	30p	74LS156	40p	40163	100p						
7493A	30p	74LS157	35p	40173	120p						
7494	50p	74LS158	36p	40174	90p						
7495A	50p	74LS160	40p	40175	90p						
7496	45p	74LS161	40p	40177	150p						
7497	120p	74LS162	40p	40253	150p						
74100	85p	74LS163	40p	4502	75p						
74107	30p	74LS164	48p	4503	50p						
74109	40p	74LS165	100p	4507	40p						
74116	90p	74LS166	90p	4508	200p						
74118	75p	74LS170	120p	4510	65p						
74119	70p	74LS171	70p	4511	65p						
74120	70p	74LS174	60p	4512	65p						
74121	30p	74LS175	50p	4514	150p						
74122	45p	74LS181	140p	4515	150p						
74123	48p	74LS190	50p	4516	75p						
74125	40p	74LS191	50p	4518	45p						
74126	40p	74LS192	50p	4520	45p						
74128	40p	74LS193	50p	4521	150p						
74132	45p	74LS195	50p	4526	75p						
74136	32p	74LS196	60p	4527	90p						
74141	65p	74LS197	65p	4528	75p						
74142	200p	74LS221	60p	4532	90p						
74143	200p	74LS241	90p	4534	50p						
74147	100p	74LS242	90p	4536	300p						
74148	75p	74LS240	80p	4538	120p						
74150	80p	74LS243	80p	4539	110p						
74151A	80p	74LS244	80p	4543	100p						
74153	45p	74LS247	90p	4553	290p						
74154	10p	74LS248	70p	4555	50p						
74155	50p	74LS249	40p	4556	60p						
74156	50p	74LS253	40p	4560	180p						
74157	50p	74LS257	45p	4569	180p						
74159	100p	74LS258	45p	4572	30p						
74160	60p	74LS259	90p	4583	100p						
74161	60p	74LS266	25p	4584	45p						
74162	60p	74LS273	40p	4585	100p						
74163	60p	74LS279	45p	4724	150p						
74164	65p	74LS283	45p	14411	700p						
74165	60p	74LS298	160p	14412	900p						
74166	70p	74LS323	250p	14599	290p						
74170	160p	74LS324	150p								
74172	300p	74LS348	150p								
74173	75p	74LS352	100p								
74174	70p	74LS353	100p								
74175	70p	74LS365	36p								
74176	50p	74LS368	50p								
74177	70p	74LS373	80p								
74180	60p	74LS374	80p	DM8131	375p						
74181	160p	74LS375	50p	DM8304	450p						
74182	90p	74LS377	90p	DS8835	250p						
74184A	90p	74LS378	70p	DS8836	150p						
74185	120p	74LS379	70p	DS8838	225p						
74186	500p	74LS393	50p	MC1488	65p						
74188	325p	74LS399	200p	MC1489	65p						
74190	70p	74LS540	135p	MC3446	300p						
74191	70p	74LS541	135p	MC3480	850p						
74192	70p	74LS567	170p	25510	350p						
74193	70p			58174	160p						
74194	70p			58175	160p						
74195	60p			75107	160p						
74196	60p			75110	160p						
74197	60p			75114	160p						
74198	100p			75150	140p						
74199	100p			75154	140p						
74201	75			75182	230p						
74202	75			75234	375p						
74203	75			75361	150p						
74204	75			75363	150p						
74205	75			75451/2	72p						
74206	75			75491/2	72p						
74207	75			8726	120p						
74208	75			8728	140p						
74209	75			8795	140p						
74210	75			8797	140p						
74211	75			8798	140p						
74212	75			8799	140p						
74213	75			8799	140p						
74214	75			8799	140p						
74215	75			8799	140p						
74216	75			8799	140p						
74217	75			8799	140p						
74218	75			8799	140p						
74219	75			8799	140p						
74220	75			8799	140p						
74221	75			8799	140p						
74222	75			8799	140p						
74223	75			8799	140p						
74224	75			8799	140p						
74225	75			8799	140p						
74226	75			8799	140p						
74227	75			8799	140p						
74228	75			8799	140p						

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a self-employed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course.

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into **Electronics** Now!

FREE!
COLOUR BROCHURE



POST NOW TO:

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

I am interested in

- ☐ COURSE IN ELECTRONICS
LEVEL 1 & 2
☐ RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE
☐ MICROPROCESSORS
☐ LOGIC COURSE

THIS SUBJECT _____

HE/11/021

REF: JCPS/ELAS/1

British National Radio & Electronics School Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

Questions & Answers on Electronics

Second Edition by Ian Hickman

- ★ What is feedback, and how is it used?
- ★ Why is decoupling necessary?
- ★ How is a square wave produced?

Using a question and answer approach this book provides a condensed account of a wide-ranging subject, intended to give the interested layman and the student an insight into the underlying principles and numerous applications of electronics.

0 408 00578 5 160 pages

ORDER NOW - from your local bookseller

Write for full details of all our books or in case of difficulty send cash with order to Patricia Davies, Marketing Manager at the address given.

Still only
£1.95

Also of interest...

Questions and Answers on
Integrated Circuits
Second Edition R G Hibberd
0 408 00466 5 112 pages

Questions and Answers on Transistors
Fourth Edition Ian R Sinclair
0 408 00485 1 112 pages

Each book in the series measures
165 x 111mm is illustrated. Paperback
and priced at £1.95

Newnes Technical Books
Borough Green, Sevenoaks, Kent TN15 8PH

A Division of Butterworths

HE 11 51

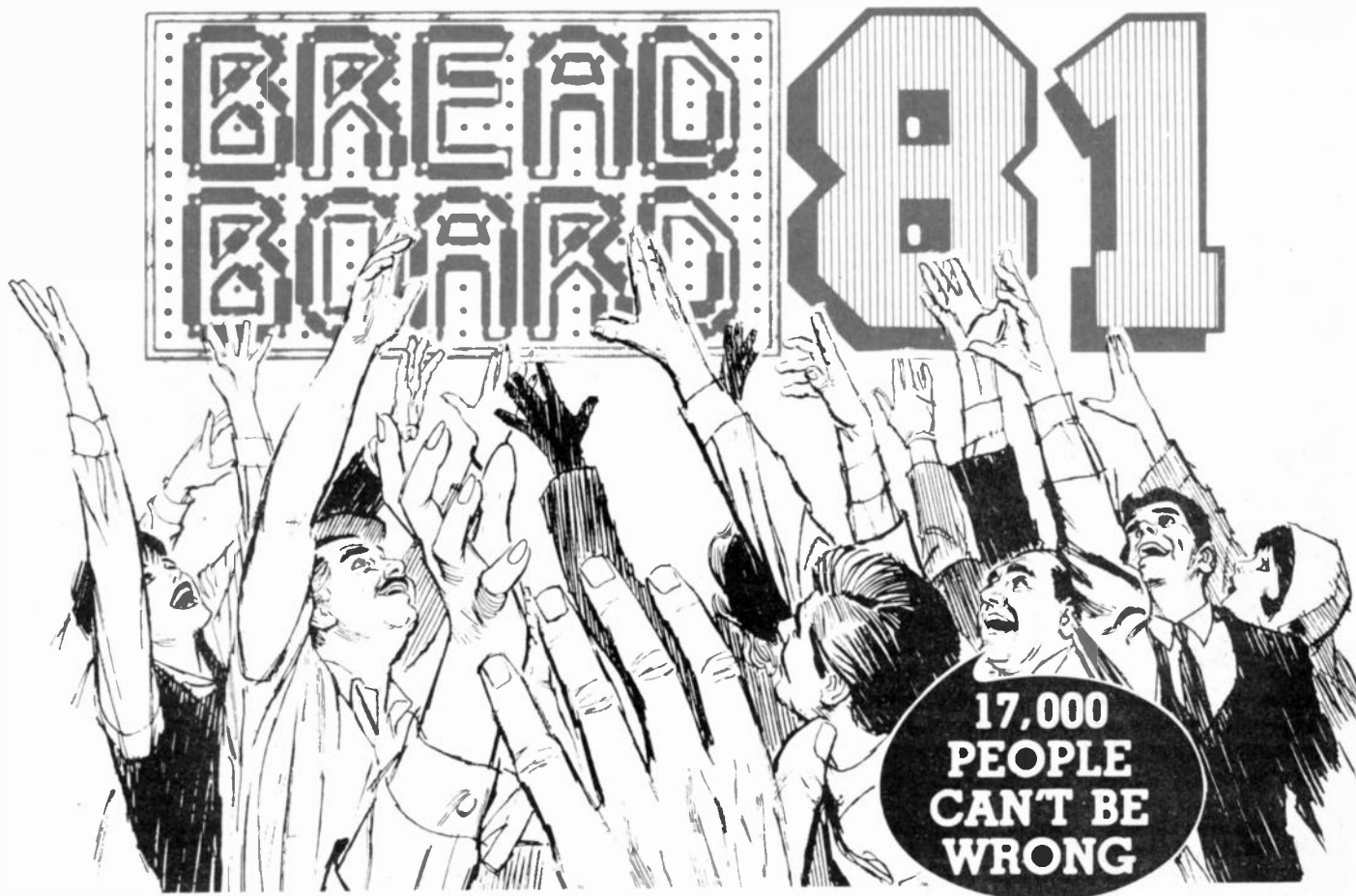
THE EXHIBITION FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST

COMPUTERS • AUDIO • RADIO • MUSIC • LOGIC • TEST GEAR • CB • GAMES • KITS

Wednesday 11th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Thursday 12th November 10 a.m.-8 p.m.

Friday 13th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday 14th November 10 a.m.-6 p.m.

Sunday 15th November 10 a.m.-4 p.m.



COMPONENTS • DEMONSTRATIONS • SPECIAL OFFERS • MAGAZINES • BOOKS

Any one of the 17,000 people who thronged the RHS for the Breadboard exhibition last year will need no introduction to this year's premier show for the electronics enthusiast. They already know all about the demonstrations, bargain sales, bookstalls, games, kits, computers and music machines to be found at BREADBOARD 81. They could name you all the leading companies who were there to see — and to buy from, at fantastic prices.

Even those lucky 17,000 would be surprised to hear that this year we've **improved** BREADBOARD still further! More stands, more demonstrations and wider gangways to make it all easier to enjoy!

BREADBOARD 81 is the place to be from November 11th to 15th at the RHS Hall. Why not come and find out for yourself how much you missed last year? We can promise plenty to see and do at BREADBOARD 81.

Close to Victoria Station and NCP car parking facilities.

Cost of entry will be £2.00 for adults and £1.00 for children under 14 yrs and O.A.P.s.

ORGANISED BY ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD., 145

CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE.

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY'S
NEW HALL, GREYCOAT STREET,
WESTMINSTER, LONDON S.W.1.

To avoid queueing, advance tickets will be available from
Advance Tickets BB '81,
ASP Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Road,
London WC2H 0EE.

****Special Advance Booking Price****
Adults £1.75 Children under 14 yrs and O.A.P.s 80p

Please send tickets @ £1.75 tickets @ 80p

To:.....

.....

.....

I enclose PO/cheque for £..... (make payable to ASP Ltd.)

Advance tickets **MUST** be ordered **BEFORE** 20th October 1981.

Clever Dick

Just back from his summer holidays, Dick answers your queries

LAST MONTH I started with a long letter: I'll go to the other extreme this month.

Dear CD,
Do lonisers work? Will you publish a circuit? Can I have a binder?
Richard Payne,
Coleme, Wiltshire

Answers: Yes. No. No.

Our thanks, by the way, to Colin Ashman in Suffolk, Christopher Bowman in Kent and James Mercer in Glasgow, who all said that they would like to correspond with Peter Degerlund in Finland. I'll pass your details on to him.

The next writer appears to be OK for formers but stuck for cores — if you follow what I mean.

Dear Intelligent Richard,
Can you tell me of anywhere that I could get some 5 mm coil formers, and suitable cores for 28 MHz AM working. Also screening can to suit. I've had no problems finding the formers and cans (thanks to Electrovalue) but I can't find the cores anywhere.
A. Docherty, 12 years
Brentwood, Essex.

We got on the line to Watford Electronics for this one. Watford supplies Neosid coil 'kits' comprising cans (13 mm by 13 mm by 14 mm high), formers and cores (about 4 mm diameter). These are sold together under the code number 722/1, for 36p. (You'll find Watford Electronics' address on page 9 of this issue.)

Help to Eton College is offered by the University of East Anglia in the next letter.

Dear Clever (or not quite so?...) Dick. Reference your column, September '81, and the Correspondence from Eton College, a Mr. Dick Gibbons, which poses the question as to the source of 3.5 mm stereo jacks and sockets. These can be obtained from Farnell Electronic Components, Canal Road, Leeds. Indeed, in their latest catalogue, there are listed two types of plug and a socket, all three pole (stereo) and 3.5 mm gauge.

I hope this information is of some use to Mr. Dick Gibbons, for we institutions of learning have to stick together!
R.M. Ames, Technician
University of East Anglia, Norwich.

PS. How about a binder, talking of togetherness!

PPS. I have no connection with the above company, other than satisfactory trading relations.

Similar help from William Leung in Essex:

Dear CD,
I would like to comment on your reply towards Dick Gibbon's letter: "Rubbish!"

Have you ever tried Maplin? They supply a STEREO 3.5 mm jack plug for 25 pence (code HF98G).
William Leung,
Harlow, Essex.

PS. For me being so helpful, how about sending something in return? (hint! hint!)

Richard Smedley in Montgomery, Powys supplied the same information as William Leung but added: "... an in-line socket is available from Ross Electronics (No. RE-207) as part of an adaptor from a 1/4" jack plug, priced 75p'.

William gets the binder because his letter arrived here first.

The on-going saga, starting with Ben Chaston's letter in the July '81 issue, goes on. (See last month's suggestion under CD from F.R. Maher.) We were looking for the shortest letter that could still make sense. Try this one for size:

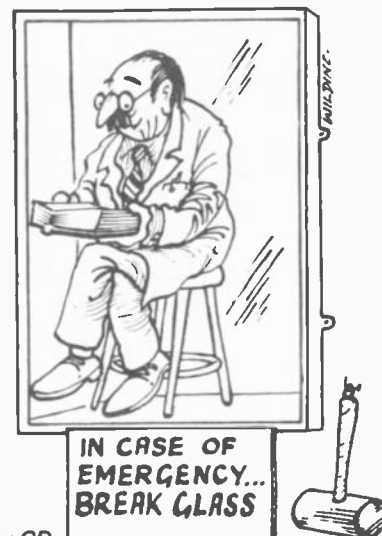
Dear CD,
Y?
A.J. Shave,
Bournemouth.

We'll give you one more issue before the winning entry is declared.

Dear CD,
Looking back through old issues I noticed that there was a short wave radio in March '79 with ranges from 0.5 to 30 MHz (I'm a CB fan). I built the project but to my dismay found an extra hole in my PCB where an aerial should be connected. I could find no description of this aerial so could you please advise.
A.J. Shave,
Bournemouth.

(Just a minute, what a coincidence: there must be two A.J. Shaves in Bournemouth.)

I tried this question out on the HE Team of Technical Experts. Silence at first but then one of them woke up. His advice was simply: 'Use a long length of wire!' (How long is a piece of string?)



Dear CD,
My purchase of HE September '81 is my first ever step into the fascinating world of Electronics, as I have only just begun to be interested in this subject. I find the magazine very interesting and am planning to purchase several of the advertised items.

I am 16 years of age, extending my education and am contemplating the idea of studying electronics in the near future.

I have a problem — I don't have sufficient money (but who does) and am surprised and gratified at some of the incredibly low prices in HE.
N. Ghedda,
London SW9.

PS. I am wondering if you would be able to send me a 'project' for a MW & FM radio-receiver?

Funny you should say that — I've got the same problem: I don't have sufficient money either.

An AM receiver? (See the Short Wave Receiver project in the September '81 issue (copies available from us at HE if your newsagent hasn't got one).)

An FM receiver? You must mean a VHF receiver. If so, see this month's special projects supplement.

Final letter coming up, flavoured with Latin.

Dear Ingeniosus Dicus,
Anything wrong with the GSR Monitor in June '79 edition of HE??
Gratias tibi ago,
A. Richardson,
Fareham, Hants.

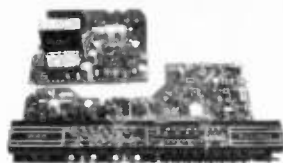
I blew the dust off our '79 file, tracked down the GSR Monitor on page 8 of the June '79 issue but could find nothing wrong. (This project helps you to relax scientifically by monitoring your galvanic skin response.)

Stay lucky till the next issues. *Finis* for now. **HE**

GEO AM/FM STEREO TUNER AMPLIFIER CHASSIS. Originally designed for installation into a music centre. Supplied as two separate built and tested units which are easily wired together.

Note: Circuit diagram and interconnecting wiring diagrams supplied. **Rotary Controls:** Tuning, on/off volume, balance, treble, bass. **Push-button controls:** Mono, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM (VHF), LW, MW, SW. **Power Output:** 7 watts RMS per channel, at better than 2% THD into 8 ohms. 10 watts speech and music.

Frequency Response: 60Hz-20kHz within ± 3 dB. **Tape Sensitivity:** Output typically 150 mV. Input - 300 mV for rated output. **Disc Sensitivity:** 100mV (ceramic cartridge). **Radio:** FM (VHF), 87.5MHz - 108MHz. Long wave 145kHz - 108kHz. Medium wave,

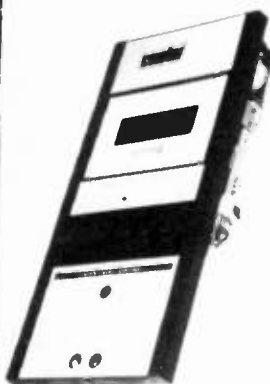


520kHz - 1620kHz. Short wave 5.8MHz - 16MHz. **Size:** Tuner - 2 1/4 in. x 1 1/2 in. x 7 1/2 in. approx. Power amplifier - 2 in. x 7 1/2 in. x 4 1/2 in. approx. 240V AC operation. Supplied complete with fuses, knobs and pushbuttons, and LED stereo beacon indicator. **Price** £23.50 plus £2.50 postage and packing.

Stereo Cassette Tape Deck Module comprising of a top panel and tape mechanism coupled to a record/play-back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal installation into cabinet or console of own choice. These units are brand new, ready-built and tested. Smart black and silver finish.

Features: Three digit tape counter, Auto-stop, Six piano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject. Automatic record level control. Main inputs plus secondary inputs for stereo microphones. **Input sensitivity** 100mV to 2V. **Input impedance** 68K. **Output level** 400mV to both left and right-hand channels. **Output impedance** 10K. **Signal to noise ratio** 45dB. **Wow and flutter** 0.1%. **Power supply requirements** 18V D.C. at 300mA. **Connections:** the left and right-hand stereo inputs and outputs are via individual screened leads all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). **Dimensions:** Top panel 5 1/2 in. x 11 1/2 in., clearance required under top panel 2 1/2 in.

Supplied complete with circuit diagram and connecting diagram. **Price** £26.70 + £2.50 postage and packing. Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supply (transformer, bridge rectifier and smoothing capacitor) £3.



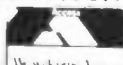
B.K. ELECTRONICS

37 Whitehouse Meadows, Eastwood, Leigh-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5TY

BARCLAYCARD

VISA

• SAI for current lists • Official orders welcome • All prices include VAT • No order only • All items packed (where applicable) • Special energy absorbing PU foam. Carriers welcome by prior appointment, please telephone 0702 527572.



Chess Computers
TV Games
Hand Held Games

ECS
A DIVISION OF CIROLEC

The Electronic
Games
Shop

Christmas is nearly here!

We have increased our stocks and extended our range of products to provide you the best mail order service available at unbeatable prices for Christmas

ACTIVISION Cartridges for Atari games **£16.95**
CB RADIOS (FM legalised) from **£75 to £200**
available as soon as the Home Office says so!

available as soon as the Home Office says so!
BELL & ANSELL Graphic Equalisers/100 Watt Booster Amplifiers for Car HiFi - special Christmas price **£95.00**
MORPHY ENCORE Chess Computers **£149.00**
SENSORY 8 Chess Computers **£113.00**
Full range of Chess Computers from **£25 to £300**
Atari, Mattel, Philips, Computer TV Games and Cartridges
NEW GAME & WATCH Lion, Headache, Manhole **£21.95**
ULTRASONIC Burglar Alarms **£23.50**

Prestel Decoders and Telephone Answering Machines discontinued

LOTS MORE IN STOCK!

Please write or telephone for more details

Please make cheques payable to CIROLEC and send order to FREEPOST (no postage required), LONDON SW17 8BR



TELEPHONE
01-767 1233



Credit Orders
Welcome



VISA

OIL MINATURE ON-OFF SWITCHES Gold-plated contacts. Sealed base. Ideal for programming. 6-position at less than half manufacturer's price. ONLY 75p Will fit into 14-pin di socket. Ten at 65p ea, per 100 55p ea.	HONEYWELL PROXIMITY DETECTOR integral amplifier, 8v D.C. £3.50 ea. PHOTO CONDUCTIVE CELL £1.25. High-power CdS cell, 8000mw, for control circuits. Resistance 800 ohm to 4k. Max volts 240. Size 1 1/2 x 1/2 in. RIBBON MICROPHONE with pre-amp on chassis. £1.75	MULLARD MODULES LP1171 IF Strip AM, FM Front and Rear £5.75 Complete with Data LP1157 £11.57 Med & Long Tuner £2.50 varicap £5.00	ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS 40KCS Complete on 1 1/2 in. Screened cable. £1.75 each, pairs £2.95 ULTRA SONIC TRANSMITTER Complete unit (uncased) requires 15V. £3.25 FOSTER DYNAMIC MICROPHONES 200 ohm impedance. Moving coil. Complete on chassis. £1.75 per
U.N.F. MODULATORS Latest type, adjustable, ideal for computers. Size 3x2 1/2 x 1 inch Only £2.95 In screened case	LM380 Amplifier 75p LM318N Hi-Stew Op Amp £1.50 LM323K 5v 3-amp. reg. £3.80 LM310N Volt. Follower Amp £1.20 LM311H High Perf. Volt. Comparator £1.00 LM384N, 5-watt Amp £1.20 LM393N Dual Comparator 60p	CRYSTALS COLOUR TV 443619 m/c/s £1.25 Miniature type sealed 7905 Voltage Regulator 1 amp TO220 Negative - Motorola 80p	CHIPS 2102 450 n/s £1.00 2114 300 n/s £1.75 4116 200 n/s £1.50 2732 450 n/s £7.50
MONSANTO Half-inch + 1 Display High Intensity £1 each set of 4 £3.50 Common anode 14 Pin Di Package	STEREO CASSETTE TAPE HEADS Quality replacement for most recorders with mounting plate. Record/Replay £2.80 MARRIOTT TAPE HEADS Quarter track Type XRP518 Record/Replay (each) £2.00 XRP536 Record/Replay (each) £3.00 XES11 Erase (each) £1.00	HEWLETT-PACKARD DISPLAYS HIGH EFFICIENCY AND VERY BRIGHT Only £1.00 each Set of 6 for £5 Half-inch red common cathode will replace DL107, 14-pin Di	EX-MOTOROLA 5 + 5-WATT CAR STEREO AMPLIFIERS Complete and tested units. Medium and Long Wave. Supplied as two built units (15 x 2 x 2 in) with circuit and data. Only £5 per pair. Includes pre-amp.
BRIDGE RECTIFIER 800 PIV 35 amps 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1/2 in. £3.50	RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES VARTA 36 volts DEAC. £1.50 MAM 225 DRYVIT 6-volt 45 amp £7.50 XJAL FILTER 10 m/c/s. 12.5 DB separation. 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 1 inch £7.00 100KCS + 1 meg 3-pin £2.00	'CHERRY' ADD-ON KEYPAD A compact 12-button keypad suitable for use with Cherry Keyboard to extend its functions plus four extra keys. Supplied brand new with data. A 3 x 4 non-encoded single mode keyboard in sloped format.	

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS on ALL items (unless stated), 15% per 10, 20% per 50, 25% per 100. All items **BRAND NEW** (unless otherwise stated). **DELIVERY** from stock - All post paid. Please add VAT. **EXPORT** enquiries invited. **TELEX 262284 Transonics Mono 1400**

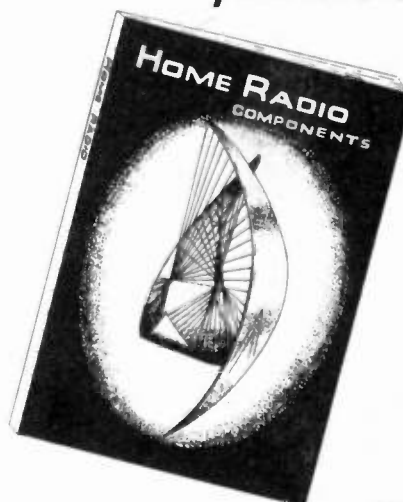
HENRY'S

01-723 1008/9

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED



The ONE catalogue you MUST have!



- About 2,000 items clearly listed.
- Profusely illustrated throughout
- Large catalogues, A-4 size pages.
- Bargain List, Order Form and Pre-paid Envelope included. Also 2 coupons each worth 25p if used as directed.
- Catalogue £1, plus 50p for post, packing and insurance.

HOME RADIO (Components) LTD.
Dept. HE, P.O. Box 92
215 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Phone 01-543-5659

POST THIS COUPON
with cheque or P.O. for £1.50

Please write your Name and Address in block capitals

NAME

ADDRESS

HOME RADIO (Components) LTD., Dept. HE
P.O. Box 92, 215 London Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Regn. No.
London 912966

Dictation Machines

Dictation machines are not just boring items of office equipment — without their development through the years, hi-fi records and cassette players would not exist. Guest writer Ted Jennings traces the history of dictation machines from first beginnings to present-day use and casts his eye to the future

THOMAS EDISON FIRST saw the possibility of recording a voice onto a soft wax cylinder medium in the late 19th century. It was quickly recognised that such a system could enable a person to dictate some of the more mundane office material (such as letters, reports etc) in the absence of a secretary or typist — the material could later be transcribed when a typist was available. Of course, once the cylinder had been recorded it was permanent, and had either to be filed for future reference or thrown away. (Actually, there was one method of erasing the cylinder for re-use — the typist, having completed the transcription, could put the cylinder onto a lathe-like machine and shave it clean!)

Although the prime use of dictation machines, in the early part of the 20th century, was in the office, manufacturers were quick to realise the potential of pre-recording music for the domestic market. Consequently a great deal of research was undertaken which culminated in a flat disc of hard material (the forerunner of modern records) which was suitable for recording music. Some readers will, no doubt, remember the playing equipment of the time — a gramophone with a winding handle and a large speaking cone.

The Birth Of Magnetic Tape

At this stage in the development of recording equipment, the market remained unchanged for a few decades. It was the possibility of a world war in the 1930s that spurred further research and development with the result that the first magnetic tapes were developed. This obviously created a new appraisal of recording media on the domestic and dictation machine market, with manufacturers such as Grundig and Philips (see Fig.1) pressing forward with their development of magnetic tape recording, while others like Dictaphone continued with the concept of cutting their own recordings onto a wax sleeve that was now thin and flexible.

It became clear in the period up to the early 1960s that magnetic tape was likely to be the medium which would eventually be adopted in the home and office. (Unlike other recording media tape can be easily re-used many times.) All manufacturers were pressing hard with the aim of becoming leaders in this field. Grundig and Philips were using a reel-to-reel principle on their dictation equipment and had started to manufacture their first transistorised machines. This transistorised equipment gave an inkling of the revolution in miniaturisation that was to follow.

One of the amazing anomalies of the 1960s was that Philips developed the compact cassette which became the set standard on the domestic market, but in the dictation machine market all the large manufacturers were each using their own media. The compact cassette — being small — opened up another market of pre-recorded music as occurred earlier with the record or disc. However, the main object of dictation machine manufacturers at this time was to provide facilities to make the typist's job easier.



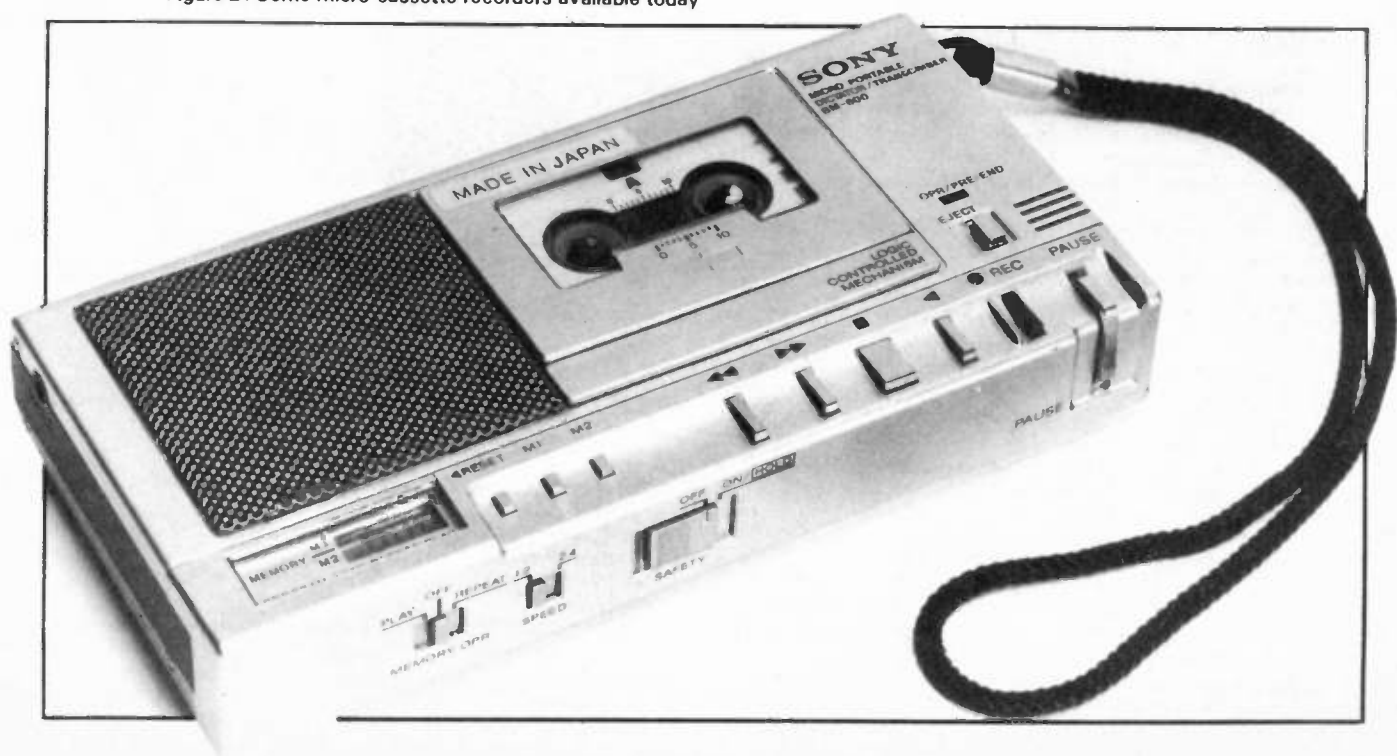
Figure 1. Reel-to-reel dictation machines produced by (a) Grundig and (b) Philips

These included remote control (that is, a remote microphone which controls the functions of record, playback, start and back space), also a foot control and headphones that could be plugged in therefore leaving the typist's hands free. No effort was put into improving sound quality as this was considered unnecessary.

During the 1960s most manufacturers placed greater emphasis on the domestic market and the production of quality sound machines, eventually leading to stereo and hi-fi equipment. However, Philips did not lose sight of the dictation machine market and by the end of this period had developed the



Figure 2. Some micro-cassette recorders available today



first mini-cassette machine — the Philips 85 — because it recognised the need for absolute portability. This machine opened up the possibility for recording while out of the office.

During the early 1970s Philips dominated over 60% of the dictation machine market. This domination was mainly the result of the proven reliability of the Philips 84 desk machine and the popularity of the mini-cassette machines. Philips also produced a mini-cassette adaptor for the desk machines so that mini-cassettes could be transcribed in the office without the need for two machines to transcribe two different types of tape media. Grundig held the second largest portion of the market with its machine, the Grundig Stenorette L, which operated on the reel-to-reel principle.

Move Towards Micro

Mini-cassette recorders have one main drawback: the reels within the cassette are rim driven, and so it is impossible to maintain a constant tape speed throughout the length of the tape. (This variation in speed can become apparent when a rim-driven cassette is transferred from one machine to another.) Because of this drawback and because the sound quality of some of the early machines was not particularly high, manufacturers began to look at ways of improving the overall quality of 'mini' cassette equipment. A breakthrough was made — in 1974 by Olympus the camera people — with the first micro-cassette machine, although at first the significance of this went unrecognised.

What Is A Micro-cassette?

Readers of the March issue of HE will know what a micro-cassette is — it is the smallest tape medium and an MC-60 micro-cassette will run for 1 hour at 2.4 cm per second, although many machines are dual speed and an MC-60 will run for 2 hours at 1.2 cm per second. The Olympus machine (Pearlcorder) was extremely small but it was considered at the time that the micro-cassette would have no significant influence on the domestic market because it would be impossible for tapes of this size to match the stereo or high fidelity standards. (How wrong preconceived ideas can be in this technological world!)

ple to produce constant speed (this was the proven form of drive used on all domestic cassette machines) but because micro-cassette recorders are pocket-sized (see Fig.2) they were considered to be fun machines rather than useful equipment.

At the end of the 1970s, Sony UK Limited decided the time was right to market two ranges of dictation machines, one using the standard compact cassette, and one using the micro-cassette. The high quality and reliability of the compact cassette machines (BM40 and B45) is comparable with that of other products from Sony and these machines were designed to bridge a gap until the general public became aware of the micro-cassette revolution. Also the BM45 compact cassette has a micro-cassette adaptor allowing the machine to play both tape media. Olympus had already increased its range of products although most of its machines fell between the domestic and the dictation machine markets. Also Sanyo, Mitsubishi and most other associated Japanese companies were making steady progress with micro-cassette dictation products.

Over the last decade portability has become part of life and from such machines as the Philips 85 we have seen great developments on the domestic front with stereo compact cassette machines that are only slightly larger than the compact cassette itself (for example, the Sony Walkman — see Fig.3.) These walk-about stereo machines are without doubt of superb quality and unimagined 10 years ago, but they are for playback only and of course, a larger machine is needed to record in stereo.

Consequently the next reduction in size must come with the change to micro-cassette from larger compact cassettes.

Figure 3. Sony Walkman — one of the many walk-about compact cassette players. These machines are restricted from further size reductions purely by the size of the tape media



With the dictation machine market very successfully priming the public with micro-cassettes, it only needed some development on the domestic market to make the micro-cassette the new international standard cassette. This year we have already seen some domestic micro-cassette machines with a very favourable response from the public, one of the most recent of these being the AIWA CS-M1 (featured in Monitor in the September issue of HE and in the Gadgets, Games & Kits supplement of the October issue). (See also Fig.4.) These portable micro-cassette machines herald only the beginning of the next generation of tape playing equipment — they will be followed in

the next year or two by micro-cassette machines for in-car use and finally high-quality mains machines for the home.

What Next?

The micro-cassette will probably be the last tape media used for recording. Already there is electronic equipment which 'talks' from a digital memory — it is only a question of time before selected storage of music or voice on plug-in microchips becomes possible.

How long? Dare I give an estimate of less than 10 years?



Figure 4. AIWA CS-M1 portable micro-cassette recorder/player. Just for good measure an AM/stereo FM radio is also featured



ANNOUNCING A NEW SET OF BASIC ELECTRONICS

This 5 volume set contains over 500 pages.
Bound in stiff linen. Cover size 8 1/2 in x 5 in.
Price £10.00 per set (we pay the postage)

Book 1. Introducing Electronics Book 4. Meters/Voltage dividers
Book 2. Resistors/Capacitors Book 5. Transistor Project Circuitry
Book 3. Inductors/Diodes

The manuals are unquestionably the finest and most up-to-date available and represent exceptional value.

This series has been written in a fascinating, absorbing and exciting way, providing an approach to acquiring knowledge that is a very enjoyable experience. Suitable for industrial trainees, City and Guilds students, DIY enthusiasts and readers of electronic journals.

Each part explains electronics in an easy-to-follow way, and contains numerous diagrams and half tone blocks with construction details and circuit diagrams for making the following transistor projects: Lamp Flasher, Metronome, Wailer, Photographic/Monostable Timer, Metal Locator, Geiger Counter, Radio Receiver, Intercom., Intruder Alarm, Electronic Organ, Battery Eliminator, Anemometer, Sound Switch, Light and Water-operated Switches, Pressure-operated Switches, Light meter, Radio Thermometer, Ice Alarm.

Order Now
Selray Book Company
11 Aspen Copse,
Bromley,
Kent. BR1 2NZ

OUR 100% GUARANTEE
Should you decide to return the set after 10 days examination, your money will be refunded by return of post

Amount enclosed £

Name

Address

HE/11

My VAT and post/packing inclusive prices are the lowest. All below normal trade price . . . some one tenth of manufacturers quantity trade.

My Catalogue 675p+25p post/pack) offers the following:—

CAPACITORS . . . ELECTROLYTIC; CAN, WIRE END, TANTALUM, MULTIPLE, COMPUTER GRADE, NON POLAR PAPER BLOCK, CAN POLY, MICA, CERAMIC LOW AND HIGH VOLTAGE, RESISTORS . . . 1/8 WATT TO 100 WATT; 0.1% TO 10% CARBON, METAL AND WIRE WOUND + NETWORKS. FANS, BATTERIES, SOLENOIDS, TAPE SPOOLS, VARIABLE CAPACITORS AND RESISTORS, TRIMMERS, PRESETS, POTS . . . SINGLE, DUAL, SWITCHED, CARBON, CERMET AND WIREWOUND, SINGLE OR MULTITURN, ROTARY AND SLIDE. DIODES, RECTIFIERS, BRIDGES, CHARGERS, STYLII, SOCKETS, PLUGS, RELAYS, TRANSISTORS, IC'S, CLIPS, CRYSTALS, ZENERS, TRIACS, THYRISTORS, BOXES, PANELS, DISPLAYS, LED'S, COUPLERS, ISOLATORS, NEONS, OPTO'S, LEADS, CONNECTORS, VALVES, BOOKS, MAGAZINES, TERMINALS, CHOKES, TRANSFORMERS, TIMERS, SWITCHES, COUNTERS, LAMPS, INDICATORS, BELLS, SIRENS, HOLDERS, POWER SUPPLIES, HARDWARE, MODULES, FUSES, CARRIERS, CIRCUIT BREAKERS, KNOBS, THERMISTORS, VOR'S, INSULATORS, CASSETTES, METERS, SOLDER, HANDLES, LOCKS, INDUCTORS, WIRE, UNITS, MOTORS, COILS, CORES, CARTRIDGES, SPEAKERS, EARPHONES, SUPPRESSORS, MIKES, HEATSINKS, TAPE, BOARDS and others.

Prices you would not believe before inflation!

BRIAN J. REED

TRADE COMPONENTS

ESTABLISHED 24 YEARS

161 St. Johns Hill, Battersea, London SW11 1TQ

Open 11am till 7pm Tues. to Sat. Telephone 01-223 5016

If you want to make music — cheap, cheap music — this Quick Project is for you. For about a fiver you can build yourself a simple stylus organ

Integrated circuit IC2 is an audio frequency oscillator. Its frequency is primarily controlled by the resistance between pins 2 and 7. Thus the setting of presets RV4-11 control the oscillator frequency and by touching a stylus (connected via limiting resistor R5 to pin 2), to each preset, different notes can be played.

Figure 2 gives details on how to build and wire up your project. We leave probe and keyboard details up to the builder — we used an old multimeter prod for a probe, and a piece of Veroboard into which the presets were positioned as the keyboard, but readers may like to use their own ingenuity at this stage.





Touch Lamp Update

Readers may recall that in the HE Touch Lamp project of last month's issue, we stated that the How It Works section of the article would be printed in this November issue of HE

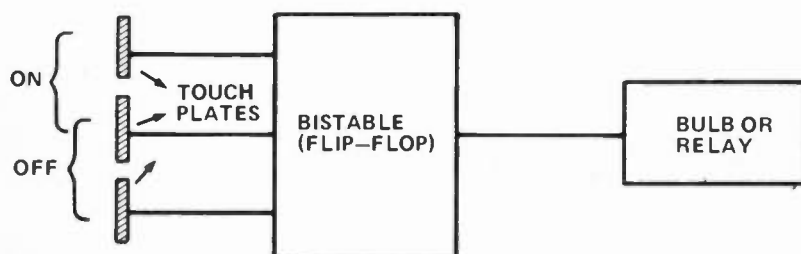
How It Works

The HE Touch Lamp circuit consists of a simple bistable. A common name for a bistable is a flip-flop, and this helps to explain the action of the circuit.

When the top two touch plates (the ON plates) are touched, the bistable is turned on and its output voltage goes positive (ie, it 'flips') and stays in this state.

When the lower two touch plates (the OFF plates) are touched, the bistable is turned on and its output voltage goes to zero (ie, it 'flips').

The output of the flip-flop is used to turn a bulb or a relay on and off.



The full circuit diagram is shown in Fig.1 on page 51 of last month's HE. When power is first applied, the circuit takes up a state where transistor Q1 is biased into conduction by way of the load and resistor R1. This gives practically 0 V at the drain terminal of Q1, and transistor Q2 is therefore cut off as it receives no significant bias voltage via resistor R4. Both transistors are VMOS types and are therefore voltage operated — unlike ordinary bipolar devices which are current operated.

If the two 'ON' touch contacts are activated, the skin resistance of the operator is placed between Q2's gate and the positive supply rail. Although this resistance is almost certain to be very high, the high input impedance at Q2's gate ensures that the gate of Q2 is taken a few volts positive so that Q2 is biased into conduction. The load is therefore switched on.

Transistor Q2's drain terminal is now at a very low potential, and is further reduced by the voltage divider action of resistors R1 and R2 so that Q1 now becomes

switched off. The voltage at the drain terminal of Q1 thus rises to virtually the full positive rail voltage, and Q2 will be biased into conduction by way of R4 when the operator's finger is removed from the touch contacts. This latches the circuit in the 'ON' state.

The circuit can be returned to the 'OFF' condition by touching the two 'OFF' contacts. This places the skin resistance between the positive rail and Q1's gate so that Q1 is biased into conduction. Its drain voltage falls back to almost zero so that Q2 and the lamp are both switched off. Transistor Q2's drain voltage rises to almost the full positive supply voltage again so that Q1 is latched in the on state as a result of the bias voltage received via R1. Thus the circuit stays in this state with the lamp switched off when the touch contacts are no longer operated.

The circuit can obviously be triggered from one state to the other indefinitely by operating the appropriate pair of touch contacts, and capacitors C1 and C2 are used to filter out any electrical noise which could otherwise produce spurious operations.

VMOS devices require no significant input current and will work at very low drain currents. This makes possible a circuit having a low stand-by current: the quiescent current consumption of this circuit is typically only about 1 uA.

HE

Texas Instruments invented.... the integrated circuit and the Pocket Guide

TTL £3.50

Volume One Digital Integrated Circuits.

A concise summary - logic and pin assignments - of all TTL semiconductor devices currently available from Texas Instruments, the world's largest manufacturer.

LINEAR & INTERFACE £2.50

Volume Two Professional Linear.

A detailed description of all Texas Instruments Linear and Interface integrated circuits (including second-source). Pin-out guides, device characteristics and complete support information are included.

Together these Pocket Guides make the complete reference to advanced bipolar integrated circuits from Texas Instruments.

To obtain your copies complete the order form and send together with your cheque or postal order (payable to Texas Instruments Ltd) to:

Texas Instruments Ltd, PO Box 50,
Market Harborough, Leics.



Please send me

Quantity _____ copies of the
TI Pocket Guide Volume I (TTL)

@ £3.50 each, total £

Quantity _____ copies of the
TI Pocket Guide Volume II (Linear & Interface)

@ £2.50 each, total £

I enclose cheque _____ to the value (add £1.50 p & p per
order) of £ _____ in payment.

Name _____

Company name (if any) _____

Address _____

HE2

Send completed forms to Texas Instruments Ltd, PO Box 50,
Market Harborough, Leics.

Texas Instruments invented the integrated circuit, the
microprocessor, and the microcomputer.
Being first is our business.

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LIMITED**



ELECTRONI-KIT

DENSHI KITS

Final offer on kit type
SR-3A (over 100 projects)



"... fun and entertainment
as well as education"

(EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS mag.)

This is the final opportunity to obtain this first-class
multi-project kit at little more than its 1977 price!
(Current value over £40)

Circuits are constructed by plugging the encapsu-
lated components into the boards provided, fol-
lowing the instruction manual. Technical details
are also given concerning each project. The com-
ponents are used over and over again and you can
design your own circuits too, or use the kit as a
useful testing board.

No previous experience of electronics is required
but you learn as you build - and have a lot of fun,
too. The kits are safe for anyone.

SR-3A KIT (16 1/2 in. x 10 in. x 2 1/2 in.)

£29.95

Build over 100 projects including 3-TR reflex radio
receiver, 3-TR radio receiver with RF amplifier, 2-TR
reflex radio receiver, 3-TR amplifier for crystal
mike, 3-TR amplifier for speaker/mike, 3-TR signal
tracer, Morse Code trainer, 2-TR electronic organ,
electronic metronome, electronic bird, electronic
cat, electronic siren, electronic gun, 2-TR sleeping
aid, high-voltage generator, discontinuity warning
device, water supply warning device, photoelectric
alarming device, 3-TR burglar alarm, 3-TR water
supply warning device, 3-TR water level warning
device, 3-TR photo-electric alarming device, Morse
Code trainer with sound and light, discontinuity
warning device with sound and light, water level
warning device with sound and light, electronic
metronome with sound and light, buzzer with
sound and light, wireless mike, wireless telegraph
set, wireless discontinuity warning device, wireless
water level warning device, wireless water supply
warning device, wireless photoelectric warning de-
vice, etc.

All kits are guaranteed and supplied complete with
extensive construction manual PLUS Hamlyn's "All
Colour" 160-page book "Electronics" (free of
charge whilst stocks last).

Prices include educational manual, free book,
V.A.T., p. and p. (in the U.K.), free introduction to
the British Amateur Electronics Club.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME

Cheque/P.O./Access/Barclaycard (or 23p for illus-
trated literature) to:

ELECTRONI-KIT LTD. Dept. HE
388 ST. JOHN STREET
LONDON, EC1V 4NN (01-278 0109)



Metronome, however, apart from keeping basic rhythm, can also play accented rhythms in 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 and 5/4 times. The pitch of the accent and



Project

main beat are fully variable, and beat rates of 50 to 240 beats per minute can be obtained.

As well as audible indication of time there is a visible indication supplied by two flashing LEDs — a red LED for main beat and a green LED for accented beat. Thus if you turn the volume right down so that no sound can be heard over the music, the musician can still keep good time with the help of the flashing LED beat indication.

Construction

Carefully following the details shown in Fig.3 make all necessary track breaks in the copper track side of the board. Use a Veroboard cutting tool:

Buylines

Magenta Electronics has produced a full kit of parts for the HE Metronome, the price of which is £11.88. Please add 40p to cover p&rp.

Parts List

RESISTORS (All 1/4W, 5%)

R1	27k
R2	2k2
R3,5,6,7	10k
R4,11	4k7
R8,9	100R
R10,	
12,13	22k

POTENTIOMETERS

RV1	220k linear potentiometer with double-pole, double-throw switch (SW1)
RV2	100k linear potentiometer
RV3	470R antilog potentiometer

CAPACITORS

C1	10u, 16 V tantalum
C2,4	100n polyester
C3	10n polyester
C5	220u, 16 V electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1,3	555 timer
IC2	4017 decade counter
D1-8	1N4148 diode
LED1	0.2" red LED + clip
LED2	0.2" green LED + clip
Q1,3	BC184 NPN transistor
Q2	BC214 PNP transistor

MISCELLANEOUS

SW2	2-pole, 6-way rotary switch
LS1	75R loudspeaker
	Veroboard, 24 strip x 50 hole
	PP3-sized battery + clip
	Knobs and case to suit

alternatively a small (about 1/8") hand-held drill bit can be used for this job.

Insert and solder all low-level components first, eg, resistors and diodes, in the positions shown in Fig.2. Fit links where indicated.

Next insert and solder capacitors followed by the remaining semiconductors.

Push in and solder circuit board pins where all off-board connections are to be made.

Now mark and drill the case to fit the three potentiometers, the switch and two LEDs.

Mark and drill a matrix of holes to form a grille for the loudspeaker. Glue the loudspeaker to the inside of the case using contact adhesive, but make sure you get no glue on the loudspeaker cone.

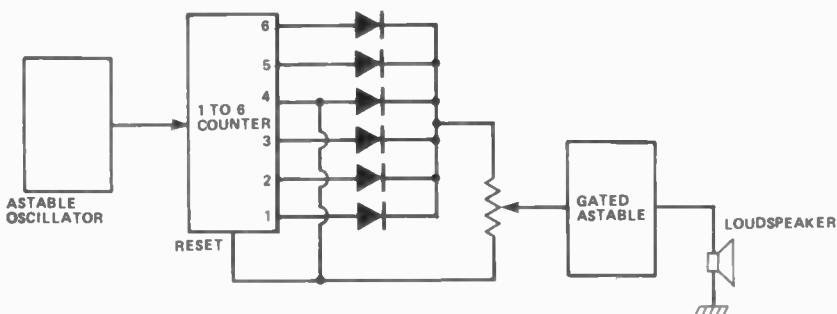
Fit the controls and LEDs to their correct places and then wire up your project as Fig.2 shows.

How It Works

An astable oscillator provides clock pulses for a 1 to 6 counter. On every positive pulse from the astable, the counter moves on to its next state, eg, 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 etc.

In our example output 4 of the counter is connected to the reset input so that whenever output 4 goes high the counter immediately resets to state 1.

The counter outputs of all six states are connected to one end of the potentiometer, but the state 4 output is also connected to the other end of the potentiometer. The frequency of the 'bleep' thus changes on the reset pulse. Varying the position of the potentiometer wiper alters the frequency difference between the reset and the other states. Integrated circuit IC1 is a 555 operating in a familiar astable configuration. It generates a train of short negative clock pulses from pin 3. The frequency of these pulses is variable from about 50 to 240 beats per minute by adjusting potentiometer RV1. Transistor Q1 converts the negative clock pulses to positive ones which are then fed to the clock input of IC2.



Integrated circuit IC1 is a 555 operating in a familiar astable configuration. It generates a train of short negative clock pulses from pin 3. The frequency of these pulses is variable from about 50 to 240 beats per minute by adjusting potentiometer RV1. Transistor Q1 converts the negative clock pulses to positive ones which are then fed to the clock input of IC2.

Switch SW2 allows the IC2 reset pin to be connected to one of its own outputs. These outputs are selected so that the IC will reset after 1,2,3,4 or 5 pulses.

Another 555 astable oscillator is used as IC3. It drives the loudspeaker via the volume control RV3. It can only oscillate

when the voltage at pin 7 is taken high through R12 and RV2. The frequency of oscillation depends on the setting of RV2 and whether the high voltage is derived from D7 or D1-6.

Integrated circuit IC3 is also gated by the voltage derived from D8 and R11 which clamps pins 2 and 6 to 0 V except during the brief clock pulses. This produces a short 'bleep' of sound on each beat.

Light emitting diode LED1 is driven from IC1 and Q2, and flashes on every beat. Light emitting diode LED2 only flashes during the accented beat when Q3 is turned on by the first output of IC2.

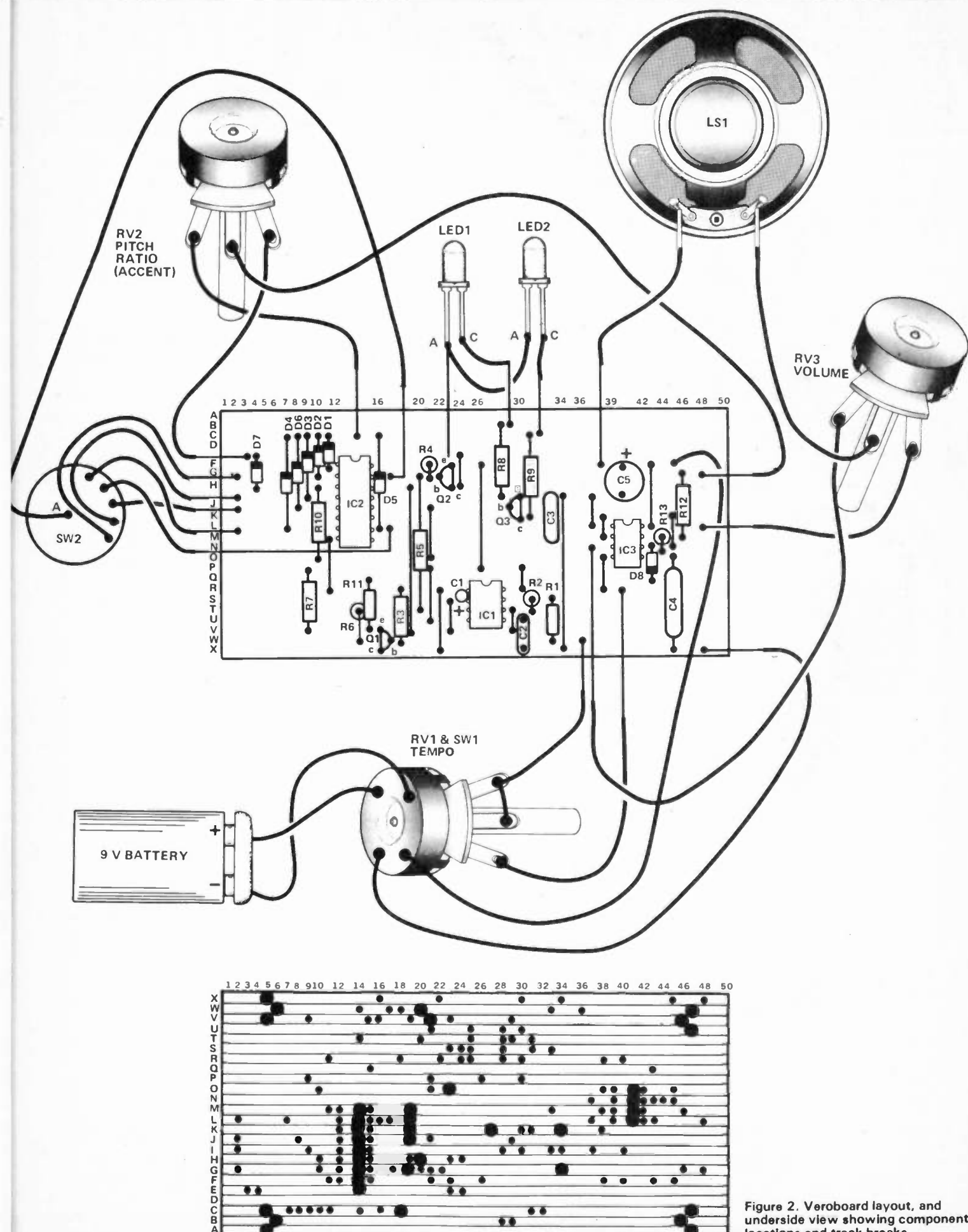


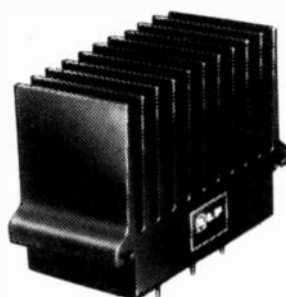
Figure 2. Veroboard layout, and underside view showing component locations and track breaks

20 POWER AMPS

19 FUNCTIONAL MODULES

DAWN

POWER UP TO
480 WATTS RMS
SINGLE CHANNEL



AMPLIFIER
WITH
HEAT SINK

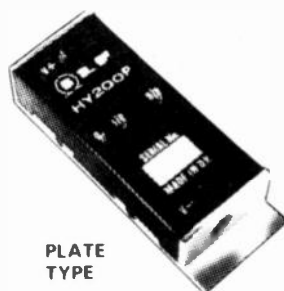


PLATE
TYPE



PSU

Which amplifier?

I.L.P. Amplifiers now come in three basic types, each of which is available with or without heatsink. Having decided the system you want - home hi-fi (models HY30, 60 or 120 for example), super quality hi-fi with extra versatility (MOS120, MOS200) or Disco PA/Guitar (HD120, HD200 or HD400) you will then decide whether amplifiers housed within their own heatsinks or plate amplifiers for bolting to a metal chassis will suit. With choice such as this and a brilliant new range of I.L.P. functional modules to choose from you now have the chance to build the finest audio system ever offered to the constructor.

BIPOLAR Standard, with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	DISTORTION		SUPPLY VOLTAGE V _{PP} MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT		MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT
		T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D 60Hz/7kHz 4:1											
HY30	15w-4.8s	0.015%	<0.006%	+18-20	76x68x40	240	£7.29	£1.09						
HY60	30w-4.8s	0.015%	<0.006%	+25-30	76x68x40	240	£8.33	£1.25						
HY120	60w-4.8s	0.01%	<0.006%	+35-40	120x78x40	410	£17.48	£2.62		HY120P	120x26x40	215	£15.50	£2.33
HY200	120w-4.8s	0.01%	<0.006%	+45-50	120x78x50	515	£21.21	£3.18		HY200P	120x26x40	215	£18.46	£2.77
HY400	240w-4s	0.01%	<0.006%	+45-50	120x78x100	1025	£31.83	£4.77		HY400P	120x26x70	375	£28.33	£4.25

Protection: Load line: momentary short circuit (typically 10 sec). Slew rate: 15V/μs. Rise time: 5μs.
S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response: 3dB/15Hz-50kHz.
Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100kΩ. Damping factor: (8): 100Hz-400.

HEAVY DUTY with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D 60Hz/7kHz 4:1	SUPPLY VOLTAGE V _{PP} MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT		MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT
HD120	60w-4.8s	0.01%	<0.006%	+35-40	120x78x50	515	£22.48	£3.37		HD120P	120x26x50	265	£19.84	£2.98
HD200	120w-4.8s	0.01%	<0.006%	+45-50	120x78x60	620	£27.38	£4.11		HD200P	120x26x50	265	£23.63	£3.54
HD400	240w-4s	0.01%	<0.006%	+45-50	120x78x100	1025	£38.83	£5.79		HD400P	120x26x70	375	£34.28	£5.14

Protection: Load line: PERMANENT SHORT CIRCUIT (ideal for disco group use should evidence of short circuit not be immediately apparent).
The Heavy Duty range can claim additional output power devices and complementary protection circuitry with performance specs. as for standard types.

MOSFET Ultra-Fi, with heatsinks										Without heatsinks				
MODEL NUMBER	OUTPUT POWER Watts rms	T.H.D. Typ at 1kHz	I.M.D 60Hz/7kHz 4:1	SUPPLY VOLTAGE V _{PP} MAX	SIZE mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT		MODEL NUMBER	SIZE in mm	WT gms	PRICE	VAT
MOS120	60w-4.8s	<0.005%	<0.006%	+45-50	120x78x40	420	£25.88	£3.88		MOS120P	120x26x40	215	£23.32	£3.50
MOS200	120w-4.8s	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55-60	120x78x80	850	£33.46	£5.02		MOS200P	120x26x80	420	£28.53	£4.28
MOS400	240w-4s	<0.005%	<0.006%	+55-60	120x78x100	1025	£45.39	£6.81		MOS400P	120x26x100	525	£38.91	£5.84

Protection: Able to cope with complex loads, without the need for very special protection circuitry (fuses will suffice).
Ultra-Fi specifications:
Slew rate: 20V/μs. Rise time: 3μs. S/N ratio: 100db. Frequency response: 3dB/15Hz-100kHz.
Input sensitivity: 500mV rms. Input impedance: 100kΩ. Damping factor: (8): 100Hz-400.

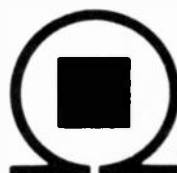
POWER SUPPLY UNITS				PRICE	VAT
MODEL NO	FOR USE WITH				
PSU30	+15V combinations of HY6-66 series to a maximum of 100mA or one HY67. The following will also drive the HY6-66 series except HY67 which requires the PSU30.			£4.50	£0.68
PSU36	1 or 2 HY30			£8.10	£1.22
PSU50	1 or 2 HY60			£10.94	£1.64
PSU60	1 x HY120 HY120P HD120 HD120P			£13.04	£1.96
PSU65	1 x MOS120 1 x MOS120P			£13.32	£2.00
PSU70	1 or 2 HY120 HY120P HD120 HD120P			£15.92	£2.39
PSU75	1 or 2 MOS120 MOS120P			£16.20	£2.43
PSU90	1 x HY200 HY200P HD200 HD200P			£16.20	£2.43
PSU95	1 x MOS200 MOS200P			£16.32	£2.45
PSU180	2 x HY200 HY200P HD200 HD200P or 1 x HY400 1 x HY400P HD400 HD400P			£21.34	£3.20
PSU185	1 or 2 MOS200 MOS200P 1 x MOS400 1 x MOS400P			£21.46	£3.22

All models except PSU30 and PSU65 incorporate an over-temperature alarm.

FP480

BRIDGING UNIT FOR DOUBLING POWER

Designed specially by I.L.P. for use with any two power amplifiers of the same type to double the power output obtained and will function with any I.L.P. power supply. In totally sealed case size 45 x 50 x 20mm with edge connector. It thus becomes possible to obtain 480 watts rms (single channel) into 8Ω. Contributory distortion less than 0.005%.
Price: £4.79 + 72p V.A.T.



I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD.

FREEPOST 6 Graham Bell House, Roper Close, Canterbury, Kent CT2 7EP
Telephone (0227) 54778 (Technical (0227) 64723 Telex 965780

Available also from MARSHALLS TECHNOMATIC WATFORD ELECTRONICS and certain other selected retailers.

GOODS BY MAIL ORDER DESPATCHED WITHIN 7 DAYS

OF A NEW ERA



Which modules?

In launching eighteen different units all within amazingly compact cases to help make complete audio systems using I.L.P. power amplifiers, we bring the most exciting, the most versatile modular assembly scheme ever for constructors of all ages and experience. Study the list - see how these modules will combine to almost any audio project you fancy - and remember *all I.L.P. modules are compatible with each other*, they connect easily. Modules HY6 to HY13 measure 45 x 20 x 40mm. HY66 to HY77 measure 90 x 20 x 40mm. They are so reliable that all I.L.P. modules carry a 5 year no quibble guarantee.



MODEL NO.	MODULE	DESCRIPTION/FACILITIES	CURRENT REQUIRED	PRICE	VAT
HY6	MONO PRE AMP	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tuner/Tape/Aux + Volume/Bass/Treble	10mA	£6.44	£0.97
HY7	MONO MIXER	To mix eight signals into one	10mA	£5.15	£0.77
HY8	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one	10mA	£6.25	£0.94
HY9	STEREO PRE AMP	Two channels mag. Cartridge/Mic + Volume	10mA	£6.70	£1.01
HY11	MONO MIXER	To mix five signals into one + Bass/Treble controls	10mA	£7.05	£1.06
HY12	MONO PRE AMP	To mix four signals into one + Bass/Mid-range/Treble	10mA	£6.70	£1.01
HY13	MONO VU METER	Programmable gain/LED overload driver	10mA	£5.95	£0.89
HY66	STEREO PRE AMP	Mic/Mag. Cartridge/Tape/Tuner/Aux + Volume/Bass/Treble/Balance	20mA	£12.19	£1.83
HY67	STEREO HEADPHONE	Will drive headphones in the range of 4Ω - 2KΩ	80mA	£12.35	£1.85
HY68	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing ten signals into one	20mA	£7.95	£1.19
HY69	MONO PRE AMP	Two input channels of mag. Cartridge/Mic + Mixing/Volume/Treble/Bass	20mA	£10.45	£1.57
HY71	DUAL STEREO PRE AMP	Four channels of mag. Cartridge/Mic + Volume	20mA	£10.75	£1.61
HY72	VOICE OPERATED STEREO FADER	Depth/Delay	20mA	£13.10	£1.97
HY73	GUITAR PRE AMP	Two Guitar (Bass/Lead) and Mic + separate Volume/Bass/Treble + Mix	20mA	£12.25	£1.84
†HY74	STEREO MIXER	Two channels, each mixing five signals into one + Treble/Bass	20mA	£11.45	£1.72
†HY75	STEREO PRE AMP	Two channels, each mixing four signals into one + Bass/Mid-range/Treble	20mA	£10.75	£1.61
†HY76	STEREO SWITCH MATRIX	Two channels, each switching one of four signals into one	20mA	To be announced	
†HY77	STEREO VU METER DRIVER	Programmable gain/LED overload driver	20mA	£9.25	£1.39

The modules are encapsulated and include latest design high quality clip-on edge connectors.

For easy mounting we recommend B6 Mounting board for modules HY6 - HY13 78p + 12p. V.A.T.
B66 Mounting board for HY66 - HY77 99p + 13p. V.A.T.

All I.L.P. modules include full connection data.

I.L.P. Products are of British Design and Manufacture.

† Ready September may be ordered now

All the above modules operate from +15V minimum to +30V maximum. Higher voltages being accommodated by use of dropping resistors. HY67 can only be used with the PSU30 power supply unit.

TO ORDER USING OUR FREEPOST FACILITY

Fill in the coupon as shown, or write details on a separate sheet of paper, quoting the name and date of this journal. By sending your order to our address as shown at the bottom of the page opposite, with FREEPOST clearly shown on the envelope, you need not stamp it. We pay postage for you. Cheques and money orders must be crossed and made payable to I.L.P. Electronics Ltd. If sending cash, it must be by registered post. To pay C.O.D. please add £1 to TOTAL value of order. When ordering, U.K. customers must include the appropriate V.A.T. as shown.

PAYMENT MAY BE MADE BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD IF REQUIRED.

ALL WITH I.L.P.'S 5 YEAR NO QUIBBLE GUARANTEE

To I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD ROPER CLOSE CANTERBURY CT2 7EP

Please supply

Total purchase price £

I enclose Cheque Postal Orders International Money Order

Please debit my Access/Barclaycard Account No

NAME

ADDRESS

Signature

ALL U.K. ORDERS
DETACHED
POST FREE

HE11

OF RECEIVING YOUR ORDER

SUBSCRIBE TO HE

HELLO, IS THAT
SUBSCRIPTIONS
DEPARTMENT?



DON'T LEAVE IT TO CHANCE to find your copy of HE: have it delivered to your door every month for a year for only **£10.25!** Place a firm order today for a year's subscription — choose between payment by cheque, Postal Order, Barclaycard or Access

Send to HE Subscriptions Department, 513 London Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR

I would like to subscribe to 12 issues of Hobby Electronics

I enclose a Cheque/Postal Order* made payable to Modmags Limited for £10.25

OR

I wish to pay by Barclaycard. Please charge to my account number



OR

I wish to pay by Access. Please charge to my account number



SIGNATURE

NAME

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

ADDRESS

(BLOCK CAPITALS)

*Delete as appropriate

CASIO

WHAT WILL THEY THINK OF NEXT?



FX 702P

- Display capacity for 20 alpha-numeric characters.
- High utility variation of program steps and data memories.

ONLY £115.95
FAZ interface available soon.
FP10 printer unit available soon.



FX 330
£15.95



FX 510
£18.95



FX 68
£18.95



FX 6100
£18.95



FX 7100
£23.95



FX 8100
£23.95

CASIO 601P
£51.95



FX 180P
£18.95



FX 200P
£17.95



FX 2700P
£18.95



FX 3500P
£21.95



FX 502P
£61.95



FX 602P
£71.95

CASIO FA 1 ADAPTOR CASSETTE INTERFACE for 501P, 502P, 601P, 602P

FA1 £19.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI 51-111	£29.95	TI 57	£26.95
TI 58	£57.95	TI 58C	£68.95
TI 59	£121.95	PC 100C printer for 58/58C/59	£148.95

SHARP EL 5101 16 digit alpha/numeric £41.95 EL 5100 24 digit alpha/numeric £51.95

Pocket Computer PC1211 £91.95 CE121 Cassette Interface £15.95

CE122 Printer/Cassette Interface £71.95

FULL RANGE OF CASIO SHARP AND TEXAS AVAILABLE. S.A.E. WITH ENQUIRIES PLEASE

SEND CASH, CHEQUES, P.O., etc., PAYABLE TO C.S.S. — OR QUOTE ACCESS NUMBER ON ORDERS OVER £30 only. C.O.D. AVAILABLE AT EXTRA CHARGE OF £1.50 UP TO £250

CALCULATOR SALES & SERVICE

FREEPOST (no stamp required) REDDITCH, WORCS. B98 0BR
Telephone (0527) 43169

ELECTROVALUE CATALOGUE 82

(Ready mid October)

Improved . . . updated and a real money saver

Your instant link with today's forward trends in electronic progress, your chance for quick delivery of the components you'll need for 1982 projects — plus of course, Electrovalue's vast and dependable stocks of basics — resistors, capacitors, semi-conductors, pots, connectors, meters, hardware and a massive variety of items well arranged for swift reference. In our new catalogue, computing takes far more pages, and there is a sense of urgency and service throughout to help you when ordering.

Send 70p for your copy of Catalogue 82 by return. A reclaim voucher allows you to deduct 70p when ordering goods £10 or more.

When sending for Catalogue 82 please mark CAT. 82 clearly on top left corner of envelope.

This year it's better than ever!

DISCOUNTS

(On all items except some quoted NET or N)

5% on orders over £20

10% on orders over £50

FREE POSTAGE

in U.K. on orders £5 upwards

V.A.T. Chargeable on U.K. orders at prevailing rate (15%)

ELECTROVALUE LTD., Dept. HE11, 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB. Phone 33603 (STD 0784: London — 87). Telex: 264475.

Northern Branch (personal shoppers only) — 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA. Phone: (061) 432 4945.

To: ELECTROVALUE LTD., 28 ST. JUDE'S ROAD, englefield green, EGHAM, SURREY TW20 0HB.

Please send me copies of Catalogue 82 at 70p

for which I enclose £.

NAME

ADDRESS

. HE/11

R.P.M. Meter	ZD125	August'81	£13.75
Electronic Ignition	ZD124	August'81	£18.90
Variable Bench Power Supply	ZD123	August'81	£22.50
Treble Boost	ZD122	July'81	£10.25
Voice Operated Switch	ZD120	May'81	£10.50
Audio Millivoltmeter	ZD121	May'81	£17.25
Super Siren	ZD116	April'81	£16.95
Guitar Tremolo	ZD117	April'81	£11.50
*Russian Roulette Game	ZD118	April'81	£7.95
Windscreen Washer Alarm	ZD119	April'81	£5.50
Fuzz Box	ZD115	March'81	£9.00
Steam Loco Whistle	ZD114	March'81	£11.50
Windscreen Wiper Controller	ZD113	March'81	£6.50
Public Address Amp (no mike/spkrs)	ZD112	March'81	£16.50
Heart Beat Monitor	ZD108	Feb'81	£20.25
Audio Signal Generator	ZD109	Feb'81	£16.00
Background Noise Simulator	ZD110	Feb'81	£6.00
*Two-Tone Train Horn	ZD111	Feb'81	£5.00
Bench Amplifier	ZD107	Jan'81	£8.85
Nicad Charger	ZD106	Jan'81	£6.75
Car Rev Counter	ZD104	Jan'81	£26.80
Digital Speedometer	ZD100	Dec'80	£35.25
Battery Charge Monitor	ZD101	Dec'80	£5.00
Model Train Controller	ZD102	Dec'80	£15.25
Stereo Power Meter	ZD103	Dec'80	£19.25
Double Dice	ZD99	Nov'80	£14.00
Guitar Pre-Amplifier	ZD97	Nov'80	£8.90
Watchdog Intruder Alarm	ZD89	Oct'80	£18.25
Freezer Alarm	ZD91	Oct'80	£9.75
Nobell Doorbell	ZD93	Oct'80	£11.25
Light Dimmer	ZD88	Oct'80	£6.35
Guitar Phaser	ZD85	Sept'80	£12.00
Auto Probe	ZD83	Sept'80	£4.00
Equitone Car Equaliser	ZD52	August'80	£15.30
Car Booster (no speakers)	ZD50	July'80	£23.50
Hazard Flasher	ZD48	July'80	£12.50
Fog Horn	ZD44	June'80	£5.75
*Egg Timer	ZD43	June'80	£9.35
Track Cleaner	ZD12	May'80	£9.65
*R/C Speed Controller	ZD3	April'80	£13.50
Electronic Ignition	ZD2	April'80	£21.45
Digital Frequency Meter	ZD9	April'80	£32.75
Crosshatch Generator	ZD4	Jan'80	£13.85
Digi-Die	ZD5	Jan'80	£7.75
Ring Modulator	ZD1	Dec'79	£11.55
Bargraph Car Voltmeter	ZD40	Dec'79	£8.50
Guitar Tuner	ZD38	Nov'79	£10.50
*R2 D2 Radio	ZD37	Nov'79	£10.35
Multi Option Siren	ZD36	Oct'79	£13.50
*Starburst	ZD30	Sept'79	£16.75
Injector Tracer	ZD27	Aug'79	£4.75
LED Tachometer	ZD26	Aug'79	£17.55
G.S.R. Monitor	ZD19	June'79	£10.65
Envelope Generator	ZD20	June'79	£14.50
Drill Speed Controller	ZD21	June'79	£8.75
White Noise Effects Unit	ZD18	May'79	£18.00
Digibell Project	ZD16	May'79	£6.35
Car Alarm	ZD70	Feb'79	£10.40
Graphic Equaliser	ZD62	Jan'79	£30.50
Audio Mixer	ZD14	Dec'78	£24.00

*ITEMS MARKED NO CASE

REPRINTS OF ABOVE 40p EXTRA

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST AND 15% VAT

PERSONAL CALLERS PLEASE RING TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OF KITS.

IONISER KIT (MAINS OPERATED)

This negative ion generator gives you the power to saturate your home or office with millions of refreshing ions. Without fans or moving parts it puts out a pleasant breeze. A pure flow of ions pours out like water from a fountain, filling your room. The result? You air feels fresh, pure, crisp and wonderfully refreshing.

All parts, PCB and full instructions £12.50

A suitable case including front panel, neon switch, etc. £10.50

Hours Mon-Friday 9-5 p.m. (1 p.m. Thurs.) Sat. 9-4.30 p.m.

Callers by appointment only.

Telephone: 01-226 1489

T. POWELL

Advance Works, 44 Wallace Road, London N.1.

Visa/Access cards accepted
Minimum telephone Orders £5
Minimum Mail Order £1



Bookshelf

This *new* readers' service provides you with an opportunity to buy the useful books that you require in your hobby — from the comfort of your home



ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS

by F A Wilson

This series of books covers the basics of electronics, in an easy to understand manner. The topics are written so that important concepts can be grasped by the beginner and yet they can also provide an in-depth reference source for the practising engineer.

Book 1: THE SIMPLE ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT AND COMPONENTS £2.25

COIL AND COMPONENTS 11-12-23
This book contains all the fundamental theory necessary to lead to a full understanding of the simple electronic circuit and its main components.

Book 2: ALTERNATING CURRENT THEORY £2.25

Sinewaves, complex waveforms, time constants, reactance, resonance and other important aspects of AC are covered.

Book 3: SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY £2.25

From simple atomic structure models through to complex integrated circuits and the elements of computers.

**Book 4: MICROPROCESSING
SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS £2.95**

Starting with simple computer models, this book takes the reader up to complete microprocessing systems and theoretical circuits.

Book 5: COMMUNICATIONS . . £2.95

BOOK 5: COMMUNICATIONS 7-2250
All aspects of communication systems such as channel bandwidth, transmission systems and signal processing, are discussed in this final book of the series.

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER

by E A Parr £1.75

Newcomers to electronics and computing tend to be overwhelmed when first confronted with literature about microprocessors. This book helps to alleviate the problem by recounting the design of a simple computer in an easy to understand manner.

PRACTICAL COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS

by EA Parr £1.75

Readers of this book will find themselves involved in experiments which help to explain the inner workings of computers and microprocessors. All circuits and experiments use discrete logic circuits to demonstrate such things as 'adders', 'stores', 'arithmetic and logic units' etc.

HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES

HOW TO MAKE WAFFLE TAHERIES
by F G Rayer £1.50

Low power hand-held, or portable, radio transmitting/receiving equipment need not be complicated — as this book shows. A book of great interest, not only to the licensed operator, but also to those enthusiasts without transmitting licences who wish to participate as

listeners with the described receiving equipment.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

by F G Rayer £1.35

The newcomer to electronics will find this a very useful book. It contains a wide range of easily made projects including component and wiring layouts. A number of projects can be constructed without the use of a soldering iron.

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
by B A Penfold £1.45

A collection of circuits and projects to interest most electronics constructors, covering four popular main areas: radio; audio; household projects and test equipment.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

by A Michaels £2.95

Transistors from over 100 international manufacturers are tabulated in this book in an easy to understand, cross-referenced format, to enable the reader to quickly locate equivalent devices from an alternative source. This book is an extremely useful addition to the electronics enthusiast's library.

To receive your books fill in the form below (or write the details on a sheet of paper) and send it, with your payment, to the address given.

Please wait 28 days for delivery. The offer applies to the UK only. Prices may be subject to change without notice.

**To: HE Bookshelf, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd,
145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE.**

I enclose a cheque/postal order made payable to ASP Ltd, for the amount shown below

OR

☐ I wish to pay by **Barclaycard/Access**. Please charge to my account number



Signature

Name
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

Address
(BLOCK CAPITALS)

.....

.....

.....

Books Required	Price
Add 75p p&p	0.75
Total enclosed £	

GREENWELD

443F Millbrook Road, Southampton, SO1 0HX

All prices include VAT @ 15% - just add 40p post

AMAZING! COMPUTER GAMES

PCBs FOR PEANUTS!!

A bulk purchase of PCBs from several well-known computer games including Battleships, Simon, Logic 5 and Starbird enable us to offer these at incredible low prices:

"STARBIRD"

Gives realistic engine sounds and flashing laser blasts - accelerating engine noise when module is pointed up, decelerating noise when pointed down. Press contact to see flash and hear blast of lasers shooting. PCB tested and working complete with speaker and batt. clip (needs PP3 battery). Only £2.95 - 2 for £5. For details of other games, send SAE

1N4002 DIODES

Lowest ever price!! - full spec by Motorola. Pre-formed leads for horiz. mntg., 10mm pitch. 100V 1A rating. 100 £1.75; 500 £7.50. 1k £14.5k £85.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER

110mm dia. x 40mm deep. 110/240V pri., sec. 18V 4A, 6.3V 1A, 240V 0.3A. Ideal for scopes, monitors, VDUs, etc. Special low price £7.95

1,000 RESISTORS, £2.50

We've just purchased another 5 million preformed resistors, and can make a similar offer to that made two years ago, at the same price!! K523 - 1,000 mixed 1/4 and 1/2W 5% carbon film resistors, preformed for PCB mntg. Enormous range of preferred values. 1,000 for £2.50; 5,000 £10; 20k £36

200 ELECTROLYTICS, £4

K524 Large variety of values/voltages, mostly cropped leads for PCB mntg. 1-1000uF, 10 63V. All new full spec components, not chucked-out!! 200 £4; 1,000 £17.50.

GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAYS

7 seg displays available in 3 styles. Char. height 12.5mm.

Z650 2 digit on PCB with 16 way ribbon cable terminated in 16 DIL header plug, giving multiplexed output. £12.20

Z651 3 digit as above £1.70

Z652 3 + 2 digit as above £2.50

FILAMENT DISPLAYS

Z653 7 seg display 12.5mm high. Ideal for TTL operation, taking 5V 8mA per seg. Std 14 DIL package. Only £1 each, 4 for £3.00. Data supplied.

MK4027 SHIFT REGISTER

Z648 bit dynamic shift register, 6MHz, ideal for CRT displays, buffer memories etc. Special low price £1 each, 8 for £6.

OPTO/REGS/OP-AMPS

FNA5220 2 digit 1/2" 7-seg. display on PCB. CNA. With data, £1.50

7-seg. displays: FND0360, 367, 501, all 50p; 530, 847, 850, all £1.50

Regs. T03 case: 7924 120p, 7885 100p, 7808 100p, 7912 100p, 78CB 230p. Others on B/L 13.

Op-Amps: uA4136 130p; uA776 145p; uA777 300p; uA318 245p.

Isolators: FCD031, IL15, TL118, all 60p.

TL1311 Hexadecim display with decoder, 0-9 and A-F. With data, £3.50.

COMPONENT PACKS

K503 150 wirewound resistors from 1W to 12W, with a good range of values. £1.75

K505 20 assorted potentiometers, all types including single ganged, rotary and slider. £1.70

K511 200 small value poly. mica, ceramic caps from a few pF to .02uF. Excellent variety £1.20

K514 100 silver mica caps from 5pF to a few thousand pF. Tolerances from 1% to 10% £2

K516 Transistor Pack. Small signal NPN/PNP transistors in plastic package. Almost all are marked, full spec. devices, but some have bent leads. Over 30 different types have been found by us, inc. BC184/212/238/307/328 BF196/7, 2TX107/8/9/342/450/550, etc. Look at the low price! 100 for £3; 250 for £7.

K520 Switch Pack, 20 different, rocker, slide, rotary, toggle, push, micro, etc. Only £2.

K521 Heatshrink Pack, 5 different sizes each 200mm, 50p.

PANELS

Z521 Panel with 16236 (2N3442) on small heatsink, 2N2223 dual transistor, 2 BC108, diodes, caps, resistors, etc. 60p

Z482 Potted Oscillator Module works from 1.20V, can be used as LED flasher (3V min.). Supplied with connection data, suitable R, C & LED. £1

Z527 Reed relay panel - contains 2 x 6V reeds, 6 x 25030 or 25230, 6 x 400V reeds x 6V. 50p

Z529 Pack of ex-computer panels containing 74 series ICs. Lots of different gates and complex logic. All ICs are marked with type no. or code for which an identification sheet is supplied. 20 ICs £1; 100 ICs £4.

A504 Black case 50 x 50 x 78mm with octal base. PCB made has 24V reed relay, 200V 7A SCR, 4 x 5A 200V rects, etc. 60p

Z535 RAM panel - 36 2102A 4 static RAMs, also 28 other chips inc. 7 x LS75, 4 x 74368, 3 x 74180 etc. Only £5

Z536 As above, but extra 15 74LS chips £6

RELAY/TRIAC PANEL

Z637 PCB 100 x 75mm containing a wealth of components.

2 x 12V DPCO min. relays, 2 x 47uF 16V tants, SC146E 10A 500V triac, CT12d 8A 400V SCR, 565 timer, 10 x 1N4001 diodes, 2N5061, 2 x 3mm leads 3 x 2N3704, also R's and C's.

Amazing value!! - if bought separately parts would cost around £8!! - Price for the panel just £2.00.

1W AMP PANELS

A011 Compact audio amp intended for record player on panel 95 x 65mm including vol control and switch, complete with knobs. Apart from amp circuitry built around LM380N or TBA820M there is a speed control circuit using 5 transistors, 9V operation. connection data supplied. ONLY £1.50.

VU METERS

V006 Very attractive 55 x 48mm scaled -20 to +5dB 250uA movement. Only £1.75 or £3 pr.

THE SPECTACULAR 1981 GREENWELD Component Catalogue

Bigger and better than ever!!!

★ 60p discount vouchers

★ First Class reply paid envelope

★ Free Bargain List

★ Priority Order Form

★ VAT inclusive prices

★ Quantity prices for bulk buyers

SEND 75p FOR YOUR COPY NOW!!

4 TERMINAL REGS

uA78MG in power mini-dip case 5-30V at 1/2A. £1

uA78MG Negative version of above. £1.20

Only 4 extra components required (50p extra) to make a fully variable supply! Data supplied.

VEROBLOC BREADBOARD

New from Vero, this versatile aid for building and testing circuits can accommodate any size of IC. Blocks can be joined together. Bus strips on X & Y axis - total 360 connection points for just £4.15.

REGULATED PSU PANEL

Exclusive Greenweld design, fully variable 0-28V & 20mA-2A. Board contains all components except pots and transformer. Only £7.75. Suitable transformer and pots £8. Send SAE for full details.

DEVELOPMENT PACKS

These packs of brand new top quality components are designed to give the constructor a complete range so the right value is to hand whenever required. They also give a substantial saving over buying individual parts.

K001 50V ceramic plate capacitors, 5%, 10 of each value 22pF to 1,000pF, total 210. £4.80.

K002 Extended range 22pF to 0.1. Values over 1000pF are of a greater tolerance, 10 of each value 22 27 33 39 47 56 68 82 100 120 150 180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1000 1500 2200 3300 4700 6800 01 015 022 033 047 1. PRICE: £5.40

K003 C280 or similar Polyester capacitors, 10 each of the following: .01, .015, .022, .033, .047, .068, 1, .15, .22, .33 and 47uF. PRICE: £5.40

K004 Mylar capacitors. Small size, vertical mounting 100V, 10 each of the following: .001, .0012, .0015, .0018, .0022, .0027, .0033, .0039, .0047, .0056, .0068, .0082, .01. Total 130 capacitors. PRICE: £4.70

K007 Electrolytic capacitors 25V working small physical size axial or radial leads, 10 each of the following: 1, 2.2, 4.7, 10, 22, 47, 100uF. Total 70 capacitors. PRICE: £3.59

K008 Extended range, as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000uF all at 25V. Total of 100 capacitors. PRICE: £6.35

K021 CR25 resistors or similar, miniature 1/4 watt carbon film 5%, as used in nearly all projects, 10 of each value from 10 ohms to 1M, E12 series. Total 610 resistors. PRICE: £5.95

K041 Zener diodes 400mW 5%, 10 of each of all the values from 2V7 to 36V. Total 280 zeners. PRICE: £15.95

K051 LEDs - pack of 60, comprising 10 each red, green and yellow 3mm and 5mm, together with clips. PRICE: £8.95

BARGAIN LIST No. 13

10 A4 pages!! Hundreds of different item!! Switches, pots, relays, Cs, Rs, semis, connectors, panels, etc., etc.

Send 9x4 SAE for your FREE copy of never to be repeated bargains!!

AD563KD D-A converter. Only £3.50

CAPACITOR BARGAINS

2200uF 100V cans 77 x 35mm dia. 75p; 100uF 50.

220uF 10V axial 5p; 100 £2.30; 1000 £18.

400 x 100uF 275V 102 x 44mm dia. 75p; 10 £5.50.

200uF 350V, 100 x 100 x 50uF 300V can. 75 x 44mm dia. 40p; 10 £3; 100 £20.

100uF 25V axial 100/£3.

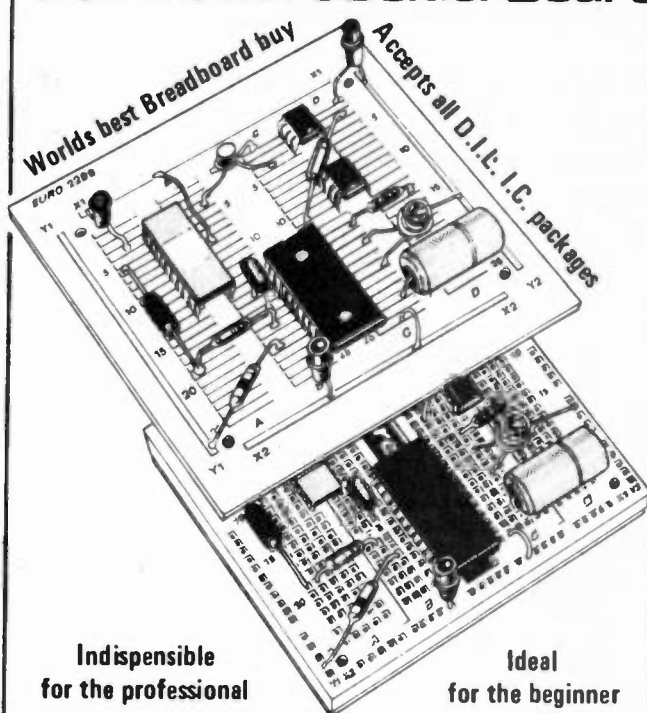
TV TEST GEAR

Wobblers, Calibration Gens., Modulators, Sync Generators, Encoders, Converters, etc. All cheap. SAE List

VDO CRTS

Approx. 250 12" and 15" 110" tubes available for callers only. All £15 each.

First the EuroBreadBoard Now the EuroSolderBoard



Design on a EuroBreadBoard - Install on a EuroSolderBoard

First the EuroBreadBoard

Will accept 0.3" and 0.6" pitch DIL IC's, Capacitors, Resistors, LED's, Transistors and components with up to .85mm dia leads.

500 individual connections PLUS 4 integral Power Bus Strips along all edges for minimum inter-connection lengths.

All rows and columns numbered or lettered for exact location indexing (ideal for educational projects)

Long life, low resistance (<10m ohms) nickel silver contacts

£6.20 each or £11.70 for 2

Now the EuroSolderBoard

New 100mm square, 1.6mm thick printed circuit board with pre-tinned tracks identically laid out, numbered and lettered to EuroBreadBoard pattern.

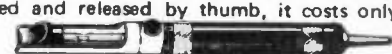
Four 2.5mm dia fixing holes.

£2.00 for set of three ESB's

And don't forget the EuroSolderSucker

Ideal for tidying up messy solder joints or freeing multi-pin IC's, this 195mm long, all metal, high suction desoldering tool has replaceable Teflon tip and enables removal of molten solder from all sizes of pcb pads and track. Primed and released by thumb, it costs only

£7.25 including VAT & PP



Snip out and post to David George Sales, Unit 7, Higgs Industrial Estate, 2 Herne Hill Road, London SE24 0AU

David George Sales, HE11

Unit 7, Higgs Ind. Est., 2 Herne Hill Rd., London SE24 0AU

Please send me:-

1 EuroBreadBoard	@ £ 6.20	<input type="radio"/>	
or 2 EuroBreadBoards	@ £11.70	<input type="radio"/>	Please
or 3 EuroSolderBoards	@ £ 2.00	<input type="radio"/>	Tick
or 1 EuroSolderSucker	@ £ 7.25	<input type="radio"/>	

All prices are applicable from Jan. 1st, 1981 and include VAT and PP but add 15% for overseas orders.

Name

Company

Address

.....

.....

.....

.....

Tel. No.

Please make cheques/P.O. payable to David George Sales

and allow 10 days for cheque clearance and order processing

**Ready made
PCBs
For Readers!**

Apart from the PCBs for this month's projects, we are making available some of the popular designs from earlier issues. See below for details. *Please note that only boards for projects listed below are available: if it isn't listed we can't supply it.*

January 80		March 80		March 81	
Digi Dice	£2.20	Equitone Car Equaliser	£1.79	Steam Loco Whistle	£1.99
		Gaztec Gas Detector	£2.98		
February 80		Pass The Loop Game	£1.98	April 81	
Win Indicator	£1.98			Super Siren	£1.48
		September 80		Russian Roulette Game	£1.20
March 80		Auto Probe	£1.25		
5080 25 W Amplifier		Guitar Phaser	£1.48	May 81	
Module	£1.95	Development Timer	£1.35	Voice Operated Switch	£1.25
5080 PSU Module	£1.98	Bench PSU	£2.20	Organ 1	£3.48
April 80		October 80		June 81	
Speed Controller For R/C	£1.60	Nobell Doorbell	£1.98	Envelope Generator	£1.40
Digital Frequency Meter	£2.95	Intruder Alarm	£1.88	Organ 2	£1.90
Hobbycom: Two-wire Inter-		Tug O' War	£1.99		
com (set of two)	£3.98			July 81	
Electronic Ignition (CD)	£2.98	November 80		Organ 3	£4.50
		Memory Bank Synth:		Organ 4	£4.50
		Mainboard PCB	£2.48	Ultrasound Burglar Alarm	£1.90
		Keyboard PCB	£2.70		
May 80		Party Grenade (set of three)	£2.60	August 81	
5080 Pre-amplifier	£3.50	Double Dice	£2.20	RPM Meter	£1.33
				Thermometer	£1.25
		December 80			
June 80		Stereo Power Meter	£2.12	September 81	
Fog Horn	£1.40	Digital Speedo (set of two)	£3.50	Power Pack	£1.27
Egg Timer	£1.58			Reaction Tester Game	£1.28
				'Diana' Metal Detector	£2.48
		January 81			
July 80		Car Rev Counter	£2.24	October 81	
18 W + 18 W Car Stereo				Combination Lock	£1.99
Booster (two required for		February 81			
stereo) each	£1.20	Heartbeat Monitor	£1.90	November 81	
		Audio Signal Generator	£1.85	Sound Torch (Set of Two)	£3.98

PLACE an order for your PCBs using the form below (or a piece of plain paper if you prefer not to cut the magazine), then simply wait for your PCBs to drop through your letterbox, protected by a Jiffy bag.

OR

BARCLAYCARD
VISA

OR

9

Please allow 14 days for delivery

Get a great deal from Marshall's

TRANSISTORS - JUST SOME OF OUR LARGE RANGE

2N929	0.20	2N3771	1.85*	AC127	0.20	BC172	0.11	BD204	1.20
2N1131	0.20	2N3772	1.90	AC128	0.24	BC173	0.11	BD235	0.36
2N1507	0.12	2N3789	0.90	AC153K	0.20	BC182	0.10	BD240	0.36
2N1637	0.18	2N3790	1.50	AC188	0.30	BC183	0.10	BD242	0.42
2N1638	0.25	2N3791	1.50	AC188K	0.40	BC184	0.10	BD244	0.60
2N1991	0.35	2N3794	0.12	AD161	0.40	BC205	0.17	BD246	0.65
2N2060	3.00	2N3819	0.22	AD162	0.46	BC212	0.12	BD535	0.45
2N2193	0.50	2N3854A	0.20	AF106	0.12	BC213	0.12	BD536	0.45
2N2217	0.25	2N3856A	0.25	AF109	0.12	BC214	0.12	BDY17	1.80
2N2221	0.22	2N3905	0.14	AF126	0.28	BC250	0.12	BF225J	0.15
2N2368	0.24	2N3906	0.15	BC107	0.15	BC347	0.12	BF271	0.20
2N2646	0.45	2N3962	0.25	BC108	0.15	BC350	0.12	BF339	0.22
2N2714	0.12	2N4036	0.48	BC109C	0.15	BC549	0.12	BF81	0.22
2N2904	0.28	2N4059	0.13	BC115	0.19	BC559	0.12	BFY50	0.27
2N2905	0.26	2N4060	0.13	BC118	0.19	BCY58	0.20	BSY28	0.30
2N2907	0.28	2N4249	0.13	BC136	0.12	BCY59	0.20	TIP34C	0.85
2N3053	0.26	2N4284	0.15	BC147	0.11	BCY71	0.20	TIP41A	0.50
2N3054	0.70	2N4286	0.12	BC148	0.11	BCY72	0.20	TIP54	1.40
2N3055	0.70	2N4288	0.12	BC149	0.11	BD115	0.25	TIP110	0.67
2N3108	0.30	2N4400	0.15	BC159	0.12	BD116	0.50	TIP117	0.80
2N3393	0.14	2N4822	0.50	BC160	0.36	BD121	0.50	TIP2955	0.54
2N3402	0.11	2N4898	1.00	BC167	0.10	BD138	0.40	ZTX301	0.18
2N3440	0.80	2N4901	1.60	BC168	0.10	BD181	0.75	ZTX501	0.14
2N3441	0.90	2N4903	1.60	BC169	0.10	BD182	0.22		
2N3570	1.95	2N4907	1.75	BC170	0.10	BD201	1.00		
2N3638	0.15	2N5033	0.35	BC171	0.10	BD203	1.00		
2N3642	0.15	2N5220	0.12						
2N3643	0.15	2N5222	0.15						
2N3702	0.10	2N5246	0.15						
2N3705	0.10	2N6109	0.30						
2N3706	0.10	2N6124	0.50						
2N3708	0.10	2N6126	0.64						
2N3709	0.10	40254	0.50						
2N3711	0.10	40312	0.50						
2N3714	1.00	40316	0.75						
2N3716	1.30	40363	0.20						
2N3732	1.50	40389	0.20						

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

AY 2513	3.95	SAA 5030	8.26
DP 8212	2.05	SAA 5040	15.14
LF 1331N	2.95	SAA 5050	8.51
LM 13741H	0.54	SAS 560	1.45
LM 137K	11.52	SAS 570	1.45
LM 301AH	0.72	SAS 590	1.80
LM 3177	1.50	SFF 96800A	6.50
LM 348	0.90	SFF 96810A	3.00
LM 380N14	0.75	SFF 96821A	4.25
LM 381N	1.44	SL 701C	2.50
LM 383	1.60	SN 76003N	2.40
LM 389N	0.95	SN 76033N	1.85
LM 340T5	0.25	SN 76110N	1.85
LM 723CH	0.85	SN 76115N	2.00
LM 723C14	0.60	SN 76226N	1.75
LM 741C14	0.57	SN 76228N	1.75
LM 923	0.44	SN 76116N	1.75
LM 1303	1.25	SN 76666	0.70
LM 1801	2.04	TAA 263	1.00
LM 1871	3.75	TAA 521	0.75
LM 1872	3.75	TAA 700	2.40
LM 3914	2.20	TBA 120	0.85
NE 543K	2.00	TBA 570Q	2.50
NE 544	1.75	TBA 810S	0.90
NE 555	0.25	TBA 990Q	2.95
NE 556	0.60	TCA 270S	2.50
NE 558	3.12	TCA 750	2.86
NE 565	1.05	TCA 830S	1.25
NE 566	1.53	TDA 100S	3.80
NE 570	4.25	TDA 2540	3.85
SAAA 5000	3.04	TDA 2611	1.40
SAA 5010	7.11	TLO 81CP	0.40
SAA 5012	7.11	TLO 82CP	0.70
SAA 5020	5.23	TLO 84CN	1.20

PRESENSITISED POSITIVE FOTO RESIST PC BOARDS 1.6mm THICK

SIZE	single side
100 x 160mm	£1.40
100 x 220mm	£1.95
203 x 114mm	£1.70
233.4 x 220mm	£3.75

SEND 75p
FOR OUR
LATEST
PRICE LIST

PLEASE ADD POSTAGE/PACKING 60p UNLESS STATED. ALSO
15% VAT ON TOTAL

A. Marshall (London) Ltd.
Kingsgate House, Kingsgate Place, London NW6 4TA
Industrial Sales: 01-624 0805
Mail Order: 01-624 8582 - 24-hour service
Also retail shops:
325 Edgware Road, London, W2
85 West Regent Street, Glasgow

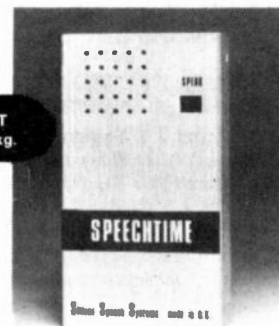
Now the time can tell you! . . .

New - from Silicon Speech Systems (a Powertran subsidiary) - the first ever easy-to-build kit that will give a whole new meaning to the 'speaking clock'! Electronics and quartz technology combine to enable you to construct a talking timepiece that is interesting to build - fun to have!

Full instructions make this a kit with equal appeal to the beginner or experienced constructor.

Special Christmas offer includes VAT and Post & Pkg.
£24.50

- Accurate to a minute a year
- Adjustable voice pitch
- Grained stainless-steel case
- Pocket size - approx. 5in. x 2 1/2in. x 1in.
- Useful in the home or office
- A perfect gift to give to the enthusiast
- Or, why not build one as a present for someone else?



Silicon Speech Systems (A Powertran Subsidiary)

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS., SP10 3NN
TELEPHONE ORDERING FOR ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
CUSTOMERS AVAILABLE -
RING ANDOVER (0264) 64455; PLACE YOUR ORDER AND
JUST QUOTE YOUR CARD NUMBER

JOIN UP WITH LITESOLD

Litesold's new 'L' Series soldering iron - now at a bargain price.

Outstanding performance. Lightweight. Easy to maintain. Elements are enclosed in Stainless Steel shafts, insulated with mica and ceramic. Non-seize interchangeable bits. choose from 'copper' or 'long life'. A very special tool at a very special 'direct' price. Just £5.22 for iron fitted with 3.2mm copper bit. Just £2.27 for 3 spare copper bits (1.6; 2.4; 4.7).

A mere £4 for professional spring stand! Or buy the lot for £10.94 and save 10%.



£5.22

LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD

All prices inc. VAT P & P

Write today. Send Cheque/P.O. to Litesold, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN or phone 01-689 0574 for Barclaycard/Access sales.

SUPER VALUE PACKS AND COMPONENTS

P1. 50 Ass. Electrolytics Caps.	80p	P 9 20 High Voltage Discs. 1KV-8KV. 27pf-470pf	80p
P2. 80 Polyester, Polycarbonate, Polypropylene	80p	P10 18 High Voltage Discs 1KV-5KV 1000pf-.01uf	80p
P3. 100 Small Cer. Discs	80p	P11 10 20mm in line fuse holders	80p
P4. 80 Square Cer. Plates	80p	P12 10 5 pin din chassis sockets	80p
P5. 50 Polystyrene Caps. 5.6pf-3900pf	80p	P13 150 Axial 1/4 watt resistors	80p
P6. 45 Polystyrene Caps. 4700pf-.047uf	80p	P14 5 100K Multitone trimmers for Thorn Varicap tuners	80p
P7. 20 Silver Mica 5.6pf-220pf	80p	P15 One of each Tant Bead Cap. as listed below. Qty. 20. £3.50	
P 8 18 Silver Mica 270pf-0047uf	80p		

DIODES 1N4001: .04p. 1N4002: .04p. 1N4003: .04p. 1N4004: .05p. 1N4005: .05p. OA90: .06p. OA91: .06p.

TANT BEAD CAPACITORS

1/35v. 22/35v. 33/35v. 47/35v. 68/35v 1/35v	10p each
2.2/16v 3.3/16v 4.7/6v	12p
6.8/35v	15p
10/16v	16p
22/16v	25p
33/10v	25p
47/6v	25p
68/16v	50p
100/16v	65p

Polystyrene Caps. from .03p Low Voltage discs. from .03p
Silver Mica from .10p Etc., etc. Lists enclosed with first order or S.A.E.
Post and packing add .20p per pack or .20p on orders for components only.

Orders over £5.00 post free. VAT Inclusive. Mail Order Only.
C.H.J. SUPPLIES, 4 STATION ROAD, CUFFLEY, HERTS. Tel: 01-440 8969

MAIL
ORDER
ONLY

TECHNICAL TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ICS can provide the technical knowledge that is so essential to your success, knowledge that will enable you to take advantage of the many opportunities open to the trained man. You study in your own home, in your own time and at your own pace and if you are studying for an examination ICS guarantee coaching until you are successful.

City & Guilds Certificates

**Telecommunications Technicians
Radio Amateurs
Electrical Installation Work**

Certificate Courses

**Colour TV Servicing
Electronic Engineering and Maintenance
Computer Engineering and Programming
Radio, TV, Audio Engineering and Servicing
Electrical Engineering, Installation
and Contracting**

POST OR PHONE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET

**To: International Correspondence
Schools**

ICS Dept. 262N, Intertext House, London SW8 4UJ
or telephone 622 9911

Subject of Interest _____

Name _____

Address _____

Tel _____

Electronic Kits for the Thrifty!

Build 50 Projects on a P.C. Chassis with components from your "Spares-Box"

EXPERIMENT'S PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT

Contents: 4 assorted boards to suit the enclosed designs. Etching Powder, Resist Paint, Solvent, Degreaser and Etching Instructions; also 50 Circuit Diagrams, Chassis Plans and Layouts for simple Crystal Sets, Transistor Radios, Transmitters, Amplifiers, Intercoms, Radio Control, Metal Detector, Photoelectric and Ultrasonic Alarms, 'Perpetual Motions', Light-Beam Telephone, Instruments, Testers, Gadgets, etc. You can build at negligible cost with 'Surplus' or reclaimed parts and transistors you already have.
Price: £2.00 Postage & Packing 50p

PHOTOELECTRIC KIT

A kit of basic parts to build a simple Infra-Red sensitive Photoelectric Switch. Contents: Phototransistor, Transistors, Diode, Resistors, Connector, Latching Relay, Screws, Chassis Board, Case, and instructions. Also Plans for 10 Advanced Designs etc.
Price: £4.50 Postage & Packing 50p

OPTICAL KIT

A kit of parts to build an I.R. folded-beam Projector and Receiver to suit the above kit. Contents: 2 Lenses, 2 Mirrors, 2 45-deg. blocks, Infra-Red Filter, Lampholder, Building Plans.
Price: 3.70 Postage & Packing 30p.
Both kits together make an excellent Invisible-Beam Burglar Alarm.

EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONICS
335 Battersea Park Rd, London SW11 4LS

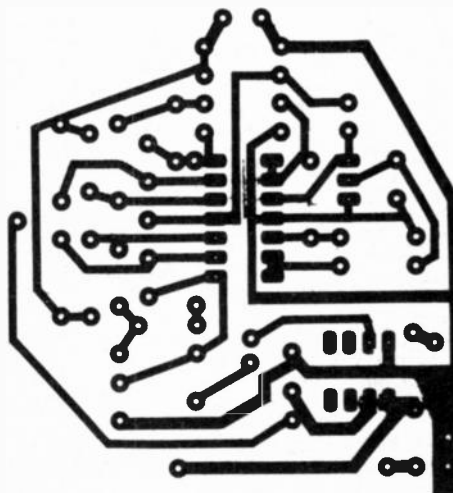
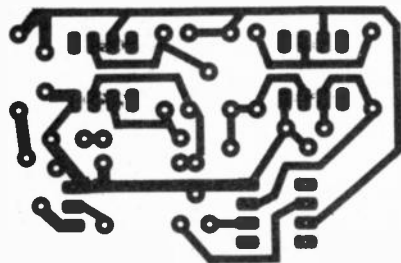
Send s.a.e. for full details of all kits and circuits and you will be amazed.

**If you find an ad
unacceptable,
don't turn the page:
turn to us.**

**The Advertising
Standards Authority.**

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

PCB Foil Patterns



The PCB foil pattern for the Sound Torch Transmitter (left) and Receiver

BARGAINS



L.D.R. SIMILAR TO OR8 61, IN SHIELD WITH LEAD. ONLY 30p OR £2.35 FOR 10



RELAYS BY KEYSWITCH

10A 2-Pole C/O 240V Coil.
ONLY 80p
2 for £1.50
5 for £3.50

GEC CONTACTOR 3. N/O Contacts 600V 35A Coil £4.50

TOGGLES, DPDT CENTRE OFF 10A 240V 80p 5 for £3.50
BIASSED 30p 4 FOR £1
FEMALE 1/4" SPADE 10/20p
GAS SOLENOID VALVE £2
1/8" Pop Rivets 50/50p

GLASS FUSES
20mm QUICK BLOW 1A 1" (FITS 1 1/4" CHASSIS MOUNT HOLDER) 3A, 10A QUICK BLOW, 5A ANTI SURGE 10/40p 100/£3.00

ROLLER ARM MICRO SWITCH SPST 15p
10mm GLASS SLEEVE 30p
BULGIN 3A 3 PIN PLUG AND SOCKET 50p
USEFUL HARDWARE £1



L.E.M. SERVICES
230 RUGBY ROAD
LEAMINGTON SPA CV32 6DY
WARWICKSHIRE

ADD 50p P&P
ORDERS OVER
£5 post free

FOR THE ELECTRONICS MAN WITH NEARLY EVERYTHING!

AN IMMORTALIZED THERMONIC VALVE IN A TRANSPARENT PAPERWEIGHT. IDEAL PRESENT

ONLY £2.10

LATCHING RELAY WITH MANUAL RESET

2 POLE C/O AND SINGLE POLE MAKE PANEL MOUNTING 240V COIL

ONLY £1.00



LOW-COST, RUGGED TEMPERATURE CONTROL

HIGH QUALITY



TEMP. GAUGE 0° - 120°C
Remote sensor on 38" capillary, panel mounting dial 55mm. dia.

ONLY £1.85

16A 240V RANCO THERMOSTAT
Wide control range (low room temp. to over boiling point) Sensor on 22" capillary. £2.30, including control knob

RANCO THERMAL CUT-OUT 100°C
15A 240V. Sensing coil on 41in. capillary panel mounting with reset button £1.20

BUY ONE EACH OF ABOVE FOR £4.85

RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS

Ideal for the experimenter

- THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture

Tested and fully guaranteed. Ex-stock delivery.

HENRY'S

01-723 1008/9

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

FREE RECHARGE SERVICE AFTER PURCHASE
£6.95
inc. VAT Post & Pack 60p
COMPLETE WITH DATA



PARNDON ELECTRONICS LTD.

Dept. No. 22, 44 Paddock Mead, Harlow, Essex CM18 7RR. Tel. 0279 32700

RESISTORS: 1 Watt Carbon Film E24 range + 5% tolerance. High quality resistors made under strictly controlled conditions by automatic machines. Banded and colour coded.
£1.00 per hundred mixed (Min 10 per value)
£8.50 per thousand mixed (Min 50 per value)
Special stock pack 60 values 10 of each £5.50

DIODES: IN4148 .3p each. Min order quantity 15 items.
£1.60 per hundred

DIL SWITCHES: Gold plated contact in fully sealed base - solves those programming problems.
4 Way 86p each 15 Wac. £1.00 each 8 Wac. £1.20 each

DIL SOCKETS: High quality low profile sockets.
8 pin - 10p. 14 pin - 11p. 16 pin - 12p. 18 pin - 19p. 20 pin - 21p.
22 pin - 23p. 24 pin - 25p. 28 pin - 27p. 40 pin - 42p.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. & POST & PACKING - NO EXTRAS
MIN ORDER - UK £1.00 OVERSEAS £5 CASH WITH ORDER PLEASE

ELECTRONIC CLEARANCE PACKS

HUGE SCOOP PURCHASE

Containing Transistors, capacitors, resistors, pots, switches, radio and audio items, connectors, relays and many electronic devices. Must be worth over £20 per pack. Our price £5 car £1.75.

JUMBO PACK Must be worth over £50. Our price £10. Car £2.50. Money back if not delighted

HAVE YOU SEEN THE GREEN CAT?

1000s of components, Audio, radio, and electronic. Almost everything electronic at unbelievably low prices. Something for everyone. Send 35p P.O. or cheque and receive FREE RECORD SPEED

INDICATOR

MYERS

Dept HE 12 Harper Street, Leeds
LS2 7EA
Tel. 452045

SMALL REED SWITCHES 10p. Reed Relays 6V, 9V, 12V, 40p, Dynamic Mike Inserts, 65p. Small magnets, 8p. Red L.E.D.s 10p. Intercom cases 45p. Postage 25p. Grimsby Electronic Components, 95 Lambert Road, Grimsby, Humberside. List 16p.

PRE-PACKED SCREWS, Nuts, Washers, Solder Tags, Studding. Send for price list. A1 Sales (ETI), P.O. Box 402, London SW6 6LU.

BARGAIN COMPONENT PACKS: 100 mixed resistors £1; 1,000 for £7.50, post free. - JKS Electronics, 2 Poundfield Rd., Debden, Loughton, Essex.

CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. Send s.a.e. for free list or a cheque/p.o. for £5.95 for our special offer of a full-sized decoy bell cover. To: Centurion, Dept. ETI, 265 Wakefield Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire. Access and Barclaycard. Telephone orders 0484 35527.

3 INCH 30 OHMS 1.5 Watt loudspeakers, square frame, suitable metronome project, etc. 70p each, 50p p&p per order. Cheques, PO to - AFDEC Electronics Ltd, 17c London St, Basingstoke, Hants.

GUITAR/PA MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

100 watt superb treble/bass overdrive, 12 months' guarantee. Unbeatable at £50; 60 watt £44; 200 watt £88; 100 watt twin channel sep. treble/bass per channel £85; 60 watt £52; 200 watt £78; 100 watt four-channel sep. treble/bass per channel £75; 200 watt £98; slaves 100 watt £34; 200 watt £80, 250 watt £70; 500 watt £140; fuzz boxes, great sound, £12; bass fuzz £12.90; overdriver fuzz with treble and bass boosters, £22; 100 watt combo, superb sound, overdrive, sturdy construction, castors, unbeatable, £98; twin channel, £115; bass combo £118; speakers 15in, 100 watt £36; 12in, 100 watt £24; 60 watt £16; microphone shure unidyn B £25; 3-channel sound/light £26.

Send cheque/P.O. to: WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION
82 Therncliffe Avenue, Duttonfield, Cheshire. Tel. 061-308 2864

ELECTRONIC KIT BUILDERS. You supply the kit - we build it for 60% of kit price. Powertrain approved. - for quotation telephone 0604 56248 or 0908 564542.

AMAZING ELECTRONICS PLANS. Lasers; Super-powered Cutting Rifle, Pistol, Light Show, Ultrasonic Force Fields, Pocket Defence Weaponry, Giant Tesla, Satellite TV Pyrotechnics, 150 more projects. Catalogue 75p. - From Placentre, 16 Mill Grove, Bilbrook, Codsall, Wolverhampton.

MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

If you order goods from mail order advertisers in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, this publication *Hobby Electronics* will consider your for compensation if the advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

1. You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
2. You write to the publisher of this publication *Hobby Electronics* explaining the position not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than 2 months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent to a limit of £1,800 per annum for any one advertiser, so affected and up to £5,400 p.a. in respect of all insolvent advertisers. Claims may be paid for higher amounts, or when the above procedure has not been complied with, at the discretion of this publication *Hobby Electronics*, but we do not guarantee to do so in view of the need to set some limit to this commitment, and to learn quickly of readers' difficulties.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine (not, for example, payments made in response to catalogues, etc. received as a result of answering such advertisements). Classified advertisements are excluded.

SINCLAIR ENTERPRISE programmable calculator, only slightly used, £20 ono. Phone Hull (0482) 781517 after 6.00 pm.

ZX81 1K codebreaker, a super flicker-free game, send £1 plus s.a.e. R. J. Andrew, 15 Lambtons Way, Winslow, Bucks.

HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS: Metal Film Resistor packs, 100 pieces, minimum 10 values: 1/4W 5% 90p; 1/2W 2% 85p; 1/4W 2% £2.50. Cermet Potentiometers: 10 for £2.00. Gold contact 24 pin low profile IC sockets 48p each. P&P 40p. Full lists 40p. T. Milner, 203 Goodman Park, Slough, Berkshire.

CLASSIFIED

ETI RATES

1-4 Insertions £9.00 per scc
5-11 Insertions £8.00 per scc
12+ Insertions £7.00 per scc
30p per word (min 12 words)
Box No. £2.00
Closing date 1st Friday in month preceding publication

HE RATES

1-3 Insertions £6.00 per scc
4-11 Insertions £5.50 per scc
12+ Insertions £5.00 per scc
21p per word (min 15 words)
Box No. £2.00
Closing date 2nd Friday in month preceding publication

Classified Advertisements must be prepaid

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

SEND TO:- ETI/HE CLASSIFIED, 145, CHARING CROSS ROAD, LONDON WC2H 0EE. TEL: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

PRIVATE OR TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

FULL RANGE AVAILABLE. S.A.E. FOR LISTS. £1.45 for Booklet. "Nickel Cadmium Power" plus Catalogue. "New range of sealed lead now available". Write or call: Sandwell Plant Ltd., 2 Union Drive, BOLDMERE, SUTTON COLDFIELD, WEST MIDLANDS. 021-354 9764.

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac 'light-sensitive lacquer' - now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

CONVERT ANY TV into large screen oscilloscope. External unit plus into aerial socket. Circuit and plans £3 (SAE details). - J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

ZX81 FLICKER-FREE GAMES, 6 on cassette, £3 (or SAE details). - Kerr, Dept HE, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

WANTED. Electronic components and test equipment. Good prices given. Q Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yately (0252) 871048, Camberley, Surrey.

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP. Personal introductions/dances, parties, talks, social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. All areas. - Tel. (Liverpool) 051-931 2844 (24 hours).

RADIATION DETECTORS

BE PREPARED

VIEW THRU LENS

- THIS DOSIMETER WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-RAYS
- UNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET
- PRECISION INSTRUMENT METAL CASED WEIGHT 20Z
- MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR MODEL OVER £25 EACH

British design & manufacture
Tested & fully guaranteed
Ex-stock delivery

£6.95 INC VAT
Post & Pack 60p

Ideal for the experimenter
COMPLETE WITH DATA

HENRY'S

404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

Absonglen Ltd	29
Akhter Instruments	18
Ambit International	2
Amtron (UK) Ltd	24
Bi-Pak Semiconductors	27
BK Electronics	63
B.N.R.S.	44
J. Bull (Electrical) Ltd	22
Calculator Sales & Service	66
C.H.J. Supplies	71
Circolec	63
Electroni-Kit	60
Electronize Design	32
Electrovalue	67
Experimental Electronics	72
David George Sales	69
Greenfield	69
Heath Electronics	34
Henry's Radio	63 & 73
Home Radio (Components)	53
ICS	72
ILP	64 & 66
LEM Services	73
Litesold	71
Magenta Electronics	24 & 25
Marshall	71
Newnes Technical Books	44
Parndon Electronics	73
P.A.T.H. Electronics	5
Portable Instruments	5
T. Powell	67
Powertran	76
Brian J. Reed	63
Rheinbergs Sciences	5
J. W. Rimmer	5
Riscomp	17
Selray Book Co	63
Silica Shop	76
Silicon Speech Systems	71
Technomatic	43
Tempus	4 & 5
Texas Instruments	60
TK Electronics	47
Vero Electronics	47
Watford Electronics	9
West Hyde Developments	13

ELECTRIFY YOUR SALES! • CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT

1	2	3
4	5	6
7	8	9
10	11	12
13	14	15

Please place my advert in: Electronics Today International
(Delete as applicable) Hobby Electronics

Advertise nationally in Electronics Today International/Hobby Electronics. Simply print your advertisement in the coupon here (left), indicating which magazine you require. Or telephone for more information.

Name

Address

Tel. No. (Day)

Send, together with your cheque to:
Jenny Naraine, ETI/HE,
145 Charing Cross Rd., London WC2H 0EE.
Tel: 01-437 1002 Ext. 50.

ELECTRONIC GAMES

COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME



SEMI-PROGRAMMABLE T.V. GAME
+ 4 Cartridges + Mains
Adaptor
Normal Price £73
NOW REDUCED TO: **£39.50** inc VAT

DATABASE T.V. GAME



FULLY PROGRAMMABLE
CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME
14 Cartridges available
Normal Price £87.86
NOW REDUCED TO: **£59** inc VAT

ATARI T.V. GAME



The most popular T.V. Game on the market with a range of over 40 cartridges including SPACE INVADERS with over 112 games on one cartridge. **£95.45** inc VAT

SPACE INVADERS



Hand-held Invaders Games available **£19.95**
+ Invaders Cartridges available to fit
ATARI RADOFIN ACETRONIC PHILIPS G7000
+ Cartridges also available for
MATTEL TELEG/ROWTRON
DATABASE/INTERION

CHESS COMPUTERS



MANY UNITS
ARE COVERED BY
THE EXCLUSIVE
SILICA SHOP 2 YEAR GUARANTEE

We carry a range of over 15 different Chess computers:
Electronic Chess **£29.95**
Chess Traveller **£39.95**
Chess Challenger 7 **£79.00**
Sensory 8 **£119.00**
Sensory Voice **£259.00**
SPECIAL OFFERS:
VOICE CHESS CHALLENGER
Normal Price £245 NOW **£135.00**
SARGON 2.5/BORIS 2.5
Normal Price £273.70 NOW **£199.95**
All prices include V.A.T.

TELETEXT



ADD-ON ADAPTOR **£199** inc VAT

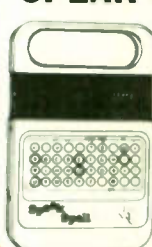
THE RADOFIN TELETEXT ADD-ON ADAPTOR

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CEEFAX and ORACLE television information services

THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:

- Double height character facility
- True PAL Colour
- Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications
- Push button channel change
- Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes
- Gold plated circuit board for reliability
- New SUPERIMPOSE News Flash facility

SPEAK & SPELL



Normal Price £49.95
NOW REDUCED TO:

£39.50 inc VAT

Teach your child to spell properly with this unique learning aid. Fully automatic features and scoring. Additional word modules available to extend the range of words.

ADDING MACHINE OLYMPIA HHP 1010



Normal Price £57.21
NOW REDUCED TO:

£34 inc VAT

Uses ordinary paper!
No need to buy expensive thermal paper!
Fast adding PRINTER
CALCULATOR 2 lines per second. 10 digit capacity.
Uses normal adding machine rolls. Battery or mains operated.
Size 9 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 2 1/4"
(Mains adaptor extra)

24 TUNE ELECTRONIC DOOR BELL



Normal Price £19.70
NOW REDUCED TO:

£12.70 inc VAT

Plays 24 different tunes with separate speed control and volume control. Select the most appropriate tune for your visitor, with appropriate tunes for different times of the year!

MATTEL T.V. GAME



The most advanced T.V. game in the world 20 cartridges available. Add on KEYBOARD coming soon to convert the MATTEL to a home computer with 16K RAM fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be available later in the year. **£199.95** inc VAT

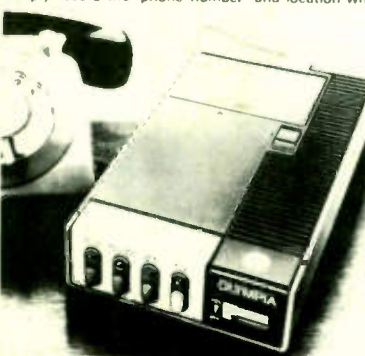
HAND HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS



These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them. **£23.95** inc VAT

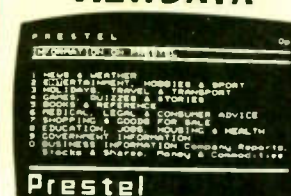
THE OLYMPIA — POST OFFICE APPROVED TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE WITH REMOTE CALL-IN BLEEPER

This telephone answering machine is manufactured by Olympia Business Machines, one of the largest Office Equipment manufacturers in the U.K. It is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED and will answer and record messages for 24 hours a day. With your remote call-in bleeper you can receive these messages by telephone wherever you are in the world. The remote call-in bleeper activates the Answer/Record Unit, which will at your command repeat messages, keep or erase them, and is activated from anywhere in the world, or on your return to your home or office. The machine can also be used for message referral, if you have an urgent appointment, but are expecting an important call, simply record the 'phone number' and location where you can be reached. With optional extra



bleepers (£13 each) this facility can be extended to colleagues and members of the family. Using a C90 standard cassette you can record as many as 45 messages. The announcement can be up to 16 seconds long and the incoming message up to 30 seconds long. The machine is easy to install and comes with full instructions. It is easily wired to your junction box with the spade connectors provided or alternatively a jack plug can be provided to plug into a jack socket. Most important, of course, is the fact that it is fully POST OFFICE APPROVED. The price of £135 (inc. VAT) includes the machine, an extra-light remote call-in bleeper, the microphone message tape, A.C. mains adaptor. The unit is 9 1/4" x 6 1/2" x 2 1/4" and is fully guaranteed for 12 months. The telephone can be placed directly on the unit — no additional desk space is required. **£135** inc VAT

PRESTEL VIEWDATA



The ACE TELCOM VDX1000 Prestel Viewdata adaptor simply plugs into the aerial socket of your television and enables you to receive the Prestel Viewdata service in colour or black & white.

- Features —
- Simplified controls for quick, easy operation
 - Special graphics feature for high resolution
 - State of the art microprocessor controller
 - Standard remote telephone keypad with Prestel keys
 - Auto dialler incorporated for easy Prestel acquisition
 - True PAL colour encoder using reliable IC chroma filter and delta line incorporated for minimum picture interference: maximum fidelity
 - Includes convenient TV — Prestel switchbox
 - Easily connected to standard home or office telephone lines
 - Fully Post Office approved

SPECIAL PRICE £228.85 inc VAT

HAND HELD GAMES

GALAXY 1000



The 2nd generation Galaxy Invader. The invaders have regrouped and have a seemingly endless supply of spacecraft whilst the player's arsenal is limited to just 250 missiles to be launched from 3 missile stations. You have to prevent the invaders landing or from destroying your home defences. **£19.95** inc VAT

FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01 301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing Free of Charge Express 48hr delivery service available.
— CALLERS WELCOME — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop open from 9am-6pm Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursday 1pm — Late Opening Friday 8pm)
— 2 YEAR GUARANTEE — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.
— MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.
— AFTER SALES SERVICE — Available on all machines out of guarantee.
— COMPETITIVE PRICES — We are never knowingly undersold.
— HELPFUL ADVICE — Available on the suitability of each machine.
— CREDIT FACILITIES — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.
— PART EXCHANGE SCHEME — available on second hand machines.
— CREDIT CARDS WELCOME — Access: Barclaycard, Onnet, Club American Express.

SILICA SHOP LIMITED DEPT HE1181
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



WORLD
LEADERS IN
ELECTRONIC
KITS

Are you good enough with these...



to turn this....



into this?....



.... then you're ready for a **POWERTRAN** kit.



Powertran kits offer the enthusiast the chance to construct the finest quality electronic music technology at a mere fraction of the cost of shop-bought units. For over ten years our kits have been winning a national and international reputation for excellence. We lead the field not just in originality and design ingenuity — but also in the truly professional finish and performance capability of our machines. Although Powertran kits use advanced technology you don't need to be a genius to build them. Our clear comprehensive and fully diagrammed construction manuals make them suitable even for the beginner — you not only build your kit, you build your skill and knowledge too. There are a dozen kits to choose from — so isn't it time you became a Powertran builder?

POWERTRAN — QUITE SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO MAKE MUSIC.

Your Powertran kit features:

- Advanced electronic technology
- Original and ingenious designs
- Fully comprehensive manuals
- Fully finished metalwork
- Superior components
- Solid teak cabinets (with all synthesizers)
- Fully professional performance
- Complete down to the last nut and bolt!

... plus the confidence of Powertran's international reputation for quality, service and reliability

MPA 200 — an easy to build 100W amplifier. Professional finish and performance combined with reliability and economy. Adaptable input-mixer accepts a variety of sources. **COMPLETE KIT £49.90 (+ VAT)**

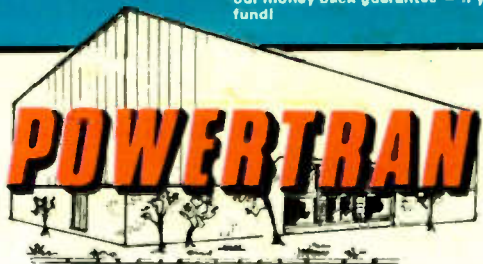
CHROMATHEQUE 6000 — a superb 5 channel lighting effect system. Outstanding design features enable a massive variety of effects. Each channel handles up to 500W — minimal wiring with single-board design. **COMPLETE KIT £49.60 (+ VAT)**

ETI VOCODER — 14 channels for the ultimate in versatility and high intelligibility. The Vocoder has an almost infinite variety of operation. Construction — with easy-to-follow manual — is challenging yet within the scope of most enthusiasts. **COMPLETE KIT £196 (+ VAT)**

SP2 200 — 2 channel x100W amplifier — a high power high performance amp based on our successful MPA200 design. **COMPLETE KIT £84.90 (+ VAT)**

DJ90 STEREO MIXER — (shown above in a console with Chromatheque and SP2 200) the most versatile mixer with every facility you need for slick and professional disco work — fun to build and even more fun to operate. **COMPLETE KIT £97.60 (+ VAT)**

For newcomers we offer our unique Soldering Practice Kit with helpful tips and guidance notes — free on request with your first kit ordered. Plus — our money back guarantee — if you're not completely satisfied with your Powertran Kit return it to us in original condition within 10 days for full refund!



PRICE STABILITY: Order with confidence. We will honour all prices in these advertisements until the end of the month following the month of publication of this issue. (Errors and VAT rate changes excluded.)

EXPORT ORDERS: No VAT. Postage charged at actual cost plus £1 handling and documentation.

U.K. ORDERS: Subject to 15% surcharge for VAT. No charge is made for carriage, or at current rate if changed. Cheques, Barclaycard, Access accepted.

SECURICOR DELIVERY: For this optional service (U.K. mainland only) add £2.50 (VAT inclusive) per kit. **FREE ON ORDERS OVER £100.**

SALES COUNTER: If you prefer to collect kit from the factory, call at Sales Counter. Open 9a.m.-12 noon, 1-4.30p.m. Monday-Thursday.

TELEPHONE ORDERS: To make ordering even easier we now accept Access and Barclaycard. Simply phone us with your order and quote your card number.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NW. (0264) 64455.

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR NEW
40 PAGE 1981-82 CATALOGUE
FREE!